

CONTENTS

5	LETTER FROM THE CHAIRMAN
6	CORPORATE OVERVIEW
6	Functions
7	Profile
8	Organisational Chart
9	Corporate Governance
10	Council Committees
11	Council Advisory Bodies
14	Members of the Australia Council at 30 June 2001
18	Organisational Structure
19	Senior Management
21	YEAR IN REVIEW
37	Policies
41	Strategic Priorities
49	Other Strategic Activities
50	Budget
51	Government Initiatives
57	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
58	Independent Audit Report
59	Statement by Council Members
60	Financial Statements
89	GRANTS LISTS
90	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts
94	Community Cultural Development
98	Dance
100	Literature
107	Major Performing Arts
109	Music
114	New Media Arts

2	CONTENTS	CONTENTS

Theatre

Visual Arts/Craft

Arts Development

Government Initiatives

ANALYSIS OF FUNDING
Staff Statistics

Publications 2000-2001

PARLIAMENTARY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Service Charter

GLOSSARY

Staff and Organisational Structure

Contact Officer and Internet Address

Human Resources and Staffing Information

Internal and External Scrutiny

Equal Employment Opportunity

Occupational Health and Safety

Advertising and Market Research

Ecologically Sustainable Development

INDEX

Letter of Transmission Responsible Minister Enabling Legislation Functions and Objectives

Corporate Governance Audit Committee

Financial Statements

Independent Audit Report

Freedom of Information

Membership

Index

Indemnity and Insurance

Audience and Market Development

Commonwealth Disability Strategy

Advertising and Market Research

Ecologically Sustainable Development

Freedom of Information Section 8 Statement

10

10

14

20

50

57

58

149

150

150

151

154

154

157

Policy, Communications and Planning

117

120

124

125

131

133

137

149

150

151 153

153

154

154

155

20 September 2001

The Hon. Peter McGauran, MP Minister for the Arts and the Centenary of Federation Parliament House Canberra ACT 2600

Dear Minister

I have pleasure in presenting to you, under Section 9 of the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act* 1997, the Annual Report for the Australia Council for 2000–2001.

For the year this report covers the Australia Council was chaired by Dr Margaret Seares. I would like to pay tribute to Dr Seares, whose four-year stewardship of Council concluded in June 2001. Dr Seares' stamp on the Council, its work and strategic directions, is comprehensively documented in this report and lives on in work in progress.

Whilst this record speaks for itself, I am, personally, deeply indebted to Dr Seares for her extraordinary generosity and helpfulness in inducting her successor. Nothing speaks so directly to Margaret's commitment and her passion for the arts in Australia than the fact that she continues to find new ways to contribute to the advancement of the arts within our community.

The biggest change during the past year has undoubtedly been the culmination of the work around the Major Performing Arts Inquiry, and the finalisation of new funding arrangements. This has been a major achievement, and one that benefited from the close and effective collaboration between your Government, the State governments and the Council.

It is impossible to review the past year without reflecting on the role of Australia's creative arts and artists in the Opening Ceremony of the Sydney 2000 Olympic Games, and in Australia's profile internationally.

The shared insights and wisdom of the arts community contributed greatly to the Planning for the Future project which has provided broadly based input to the Council's planning processes. On other fronts, in the past year Council successfully launched its revised Arts in a Multicultural Australia policy, supported the continuing work of the Youth Panel and established a Regional Panel.

I warmly acknowledge the professional assistance and ready support from your Department. I also pay tribute to the many scores of artists and people from the sector who contribute so wholeheartedly to the progress of the arts in Australia through their unstinting public service on Council, its Boards, Committees and Panels.

On behalf of the Australia Council I acknowledge and commend the Federal Government's continued support for the arts.

Yours faithfully

Dr Terry Cutler Chairman

CORPORATE OVERVIEW

The Australia Council is a Commonwealth statutory authority created under the *Australia Council Act* 1975. Section 5 of the Act defines the functions of the Council as:

FUNCTIONS

- (a) to formulate and carry out policies designed:
 - (i) to promote excellence in the arts;
 - (ii) to provide, and encourage provision of, opportunities for persons to practise the arts;
 - (iii) to promote the appreciation, understanding and enjoyment of the arts:
 - (iv) to promote the general application of the arts in the community;
 - (v) to foster the expression of a national identity by means of the arts;
 - (vi) to uphold and promote the rights of persons to freedom in the practice of the arts;
 - (vii) to promote the knowledge and appreciation of Australian arts by persons in other countries;
 - (viii) to promote incentives for, and recognition of, achievement in the practice of the arts;
 - (ix) to encourage the support of the arts by the States, local governing bodies and other persons and organisations;

- (b) to furnish advice to the Government of the Commonwealth either of its own motion or upon request made to it by the Minister, on matters connected with the promotion of the arts or otherwise related to the performance of its functions; and
- (c) to do anything incidental or conducive to the performance of any of the foregoing functions.

PROFILE

The Australia Council is the Federal Government's arts funding and advisory body. Its vision is to enrich the life of the nation by supporting and promoting the arts.

Australia is a culturally rich nation and the work of our artists is central to our sense of national identity and the way we are perceived by the world. The Australia Council performs a crucial role in supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to pursue artistic excellence, to create and present their work, to take advantage of opportunities to improve and develop their skills, and to tour and promote their work to wider audiences. It directly supports young, emerging, developing and established artists through a range of grant programs offered across all artforms, and it encourages arts and non-arts organisations to support and present artists' work, thereby expanding employment opportunities for all artists. The Council also plays a vital role in developing new audiences for the arts both here and overseas and in promoting appreciation of the value and role of the arts in the Australian community.

The Council's national focus reflects the culture and creativity of both regional and urban communities, at the same time honouring its statutory obligation to ensure access to, and participation in, the arts by all Australians. The arts of Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders are valued and supported and communities across Australia are enriched by opportunities to incorporate the arts in local cultural life. The Council also maintains and develops cooperative arrangements with State and Territory arts funding authorities, local governments and key international agencies in all its activities.

The Australia Council was formed as an interim council in 1973 and was given statutory authority by the *Australia Council Act* 1975. It replaced an earlier, non-statutory body called the Australian Council for the Arts which was established in 1968 as a division of the Prime Minister's Department. The Council subsumed other arts-related government

functions, such as the Commonwealth Literary Fund, which had supported writers since 1908, and the Commonwealth Art Advisory Board, which was set up in 1912 to develop a national art collection and, from 1927, to advise on matters relating to the visual arts. The Australia Council was granted considerably expanded functions and greater independence from government in its policy-making and funding roles than its predecessors.

The work of the Australia Council has always been guided by two fundamental principles. The 'arm's length' principle, which is enshrined in the *Australia Council Act*, ensures that decisions about specific grants are made at a distance from political processes.

The second principle is 'peer assessment' whereby decisions on grants are made by artists, individuals closely associated with the arts and community representatives who are the peers of those being assessed. Grants are offered to artists and arts organisations whose proposals, in competition with those of other applicants, and within budgetary constraints, demonstrate the highest degree of artistic merit and innovation.

The Australia Council is committed to providing the best possible system of peer-assessed funding of creative work. It is also committed to ensuring that creativity and excellence in the arts flourish and that all Australians have access to the arts and to the stimulation and enjoyment the arts can bring.

The Australia Council's strategic plan, *Directions* 1999-2001 developed strategies in the following four key areas:

- promoting the value of the arts;
- building a greater international focus;
- youth and the arts; and
- ensuring the sustainability of the arts sector

A new Corporate Plan for the 2001-2004 period will be announced in October 2001.

The Australia Council's online presence is at: www.ozco.gov.au. The offices of the Australia Council are situated at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills, Sydney NSW 2010.



CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Australia Council is a statutory authority established under the Australia Council Act 1975. The Council is subject to the terms of its own Act as well as to the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997.

THE GOVERNING BODY

The governing body of the Australia Council is responsible for the overall corporate governance of the organisation, including the determination of priorities and the policy and budgetary framework within which the Council and its Boards and advisory bodies operate, and for monitoring its achievements.

In accordance with the terms of the Australia Council Act 1975, the Council has between 10 and 14 members, including the Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Minister for the Arts.

Members, with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer who is a member of Council *ex officio*, are part-time statutory appointments made by the Minister. Terms of appointment are generally three years. Members are appointed with a view to achieving a balance of relevant expertise in the arts, skills in corporate governance and administration along with regional, gender, ethnic and Indigenous community representation.

During 2000–2001, the Council met five times: 17-18 August 2000 (Melbourne); 9-10 November 2000 (Sydney); 2 February 2001 (Perth); 30 April-1 May 2001 (Sydney); and 19-20 June 2001 (Canberra).

BOARDS

The various Boards administer the Council's arts funding role and are the Council's main source of advice on the development of arts policy and grant programs.

COUNCIL MEMBERS' ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS

COUNCIL MEMBERS	17–18 AUG 2000	9-10 NOV 2000	2 FEB 2001	30 APR-1 MAY 2001	19-20 JUNE 2001
Margaret Seares	V	V	V	V	V
Helen Nugent	V	V	~	V	V
Jennifer Bott	V	V	~	V	V
Sally Chance	V	V	~	V	V
Terry Cutler *	_	_	_	V	V
Nicholas Hasluck	V	V	~	V	×
Beth Jackson *****	V	V	V	V	×
Deborah Klika	V	V	~	V	V
Li Cunxin	V	V	~	V	V
Victoria Lynn **	_	_	_	_	V
Patrick Morgan	V	V	~	V	V
Christopher Pearson	V	V	×	V	V
Ron Radford ***	V	V	~	V	_
John Rimmer ****	V	~	~	—	
Nathan Waks	V	V	~	V	V
Richard Walley	V	V	~	V	V
David Whitney	×	V	~	V	V
* appointed 7 February 2001 ** appointed 10 June 2001 *** completed term 9 June 2001 **** resigned 5 February 2001 ***** resigned 16 July 2001					

The Boards are established by the Minister under the Act and function within the framework of Council's corporate plan, Directions 1999-2001, and related policies and budget allocations. Under the Act, the Boards must consist of a Chair and not fewer than four, nor more than eight, other members. Currently, each Board has seven members, including a Chair, except for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board which has nine members, including a Chair, as well as a nine-member Grants Committee (four of whom are Board members). Members may be appointed for four years but, in general, appointments are for no more than three years. Board Chairs, under the Act, are members of Council.

As with Council, the Act specifies that the Boards must include people who practise or have practised the arts or are otherwise associated with the arts, as well as community interest representatives, as the Minister thinks fit. The power to allocate grants has been delegated by the Council to the Boards. In assessing grant applications, the Boards are guided in their decisions by the expert advice of peers drawn from the Register of Peers. Peers are listed on the Register for up to three years and may be invited once only by each Board to assist at grant assessment meetings, held at least twice a year. Peers also provide 'in-the-field' assessments and general policy advice to the Boards, as commissioned.

Under the Council's Conflict of Interest Code, peers may not advise on their own grant applications nor on grant applications that would benefit them in any way through a third party.

In addition to their role in providing advice to the Council, the Boards develop their own policies - within the framework of policies and priorities determined by the Council for their own artform areas.

In the current year there were 75 members of the Boards. Thirty-nine peers provided external assessment of applications, support material or performances. A further 13 assisted at policy development meetings and 35 participated in grants assessment meetings. Their names are included in the grants lists section of this report.

INSURANCE

The Council's insurance policy for 2000-2001 included a directors' and officers' liability cover.

FRAUD CONTROL

Council developed a comprehensive Fraud Control Plan in 1995 which was reviewed in the 1998-99 financial year. The outcome of this review was that the Council was assessed as a non-risk entity. Council will undertake further review in 2002.

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

To assist in the execution of its duties the Council has established an Executive Committee, an Audit Committee and a Finance Committee. Appointments to the Committees are reviewed annually.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee was established in May 2001 and met once (by teleconference). The Committee's role is to deal with urgent matters between Council meetings, take an overview of the Council's overall management and systems, and review and report on the Chief Executive Officer's performance.

Members of the Committee at 30 June 2001:

Chair of Council: Margaret Seares Chair of the Audit Committee: Nathan Waks Chair of the Finance Committee: Helen Nugent Chief Executive Officer: Jennifer Bott

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, established in February 1998, monitors the Council's compliance with its corporate governance obligations overall. This includes reviewing and making recommendations to Council on external accountability and financial reporting, internal control structures, its risk management systems, audit requirements and other legislative and ethical issues as they arise.

The membership comprises three members of Council, a non-executive member of whom is appointed as its Chair, the Chair of Council, the Chief Executive Officer *ex officio* and an experienced external financial adviser. The Council's internal auditors, KPMG, and its external auditors, the Australian National Audit Office, attend meetings as required.

Meetings are normally held four times a year, with the Chair reporting to Council on relevant issues. During the year the Committee met on four occasions: 8 September 2000; 8 November 2000; 11 April 2001; and 30 May 2001.

Members of the Committee at 30 June 2001:

Chair of Committee: Nathan Waks Council member: Terry Cutler Council member: Deborah Klika External financial adviser: David Hey-Cunningham

The former Chair, John Rimmer, resigned from the Council on 5 February 2001.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee provides an overview of the Council's budget preparation, financial management and related issues of significant financial impact.

During the year the Committee met six times: 19 October 2000; 24 November 2000; 29 January 2001; 28 February 2001; 9 April 2001; and 17 May 2001.

Members of the Committee at 30 June 2001:

Chair of Committee: Helen Nugent Chair of Council: Margaret Seares Council member: David Whitney Chief Executive Officer: Jennifer Bott

COUNCIL ADVISORY BODIES

In addition to policy input from its Boards, the Council relies on the expert advice of a limited range of specialist committees and panels on particular issues as it determines.

At 30 June 2001 the bodies were: Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee Promoting the Value of the Arts Committee Regional Panel Youth Panel

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL MULTICULTURAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ACMAC)

The Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee's function is to advise Council on matters relating to the Council's Arts in a Multicultural Australia Policy. It meets and reports to Council as required.

MEMBERS' ATTENDANCE AT AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETINGS

AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS	8 SEPT 2000	8 NOV 2000	11 APR 2001	30 MAY 2001
John Rimmer (Chair) *	V	V	_	_
Jennifer Bott	×	V	V	×
Terry Cutler **	_	_	V	V
Deborah Klika	V	V	v	V
Nathan Waks (Chair) ***	V	×	v	V
David Hey-Cunningham (external consultant)	×	~	V	×
* resigned 5 February 2001 ** appointed 5 February 2001 *** appointed Chair 5 February 2001				

This longstanding advisory Committee of Council comprises one member from each Board. This year the committee met four times: 24 July 2000 (Sydney); 2-3 November 2000 (Melbourne); 22 February 2001 (Sydney); and 16 May 2001 (teleconference).

Members of ACMAC at 30 June 2001:

Deborah Klika (Chair)
Linda Cooper (New Media Arts)
Connie Gregory (Literature)
Lindy Lee (Visual Arts/Craft)
Sandra Phillips (ATSIAB)
Bagryana Popov (Community Cultural
Development)
Yoni Prior (Theatre)
Marie Siganto (Major Performing Arts)

This year, for the first time, three 12-month external appointments were also made:

Panos Couros Benjamin Genocchio Jacy Kattan

During the year the following members finished their terms on the Committee:

Karin Puels (Major Performing Arts formerly Major Organisations) Helen Rusak (Music) Tarcisio Teatini-Climaco (Dance)

PROMOTING THE VALUE OF THE ARTS COMMITTEE

The Promoting the Value of the Arts Steering Committee was established in January 2000 to identify opportunities for partnerships within the cultural sector and, more broadly, to promote the value of the arts to all Australians. It also plays a role in advancing specific initiatives on Council's behalf.

During the year there were sixteen meetings which included:

Full Steering Committee

29 August 2000

WORKING GROUPS

Education and the Arts

8 August 2000, 20 October 2000, 28 March 2001, 15 June 2001

Arts and Media Relations

15 August 2000, 11 October 2000, 6 December 2000, 26 February 2001, 26 June 2001

Involving the Sector

1 August 2000, 8 May 2001

Branding the Arts

1 August 2000, 8 November 2000, 15 March 2001, 18 May 2001

Members of the Promoting the Value of the Arts Committee as at 30 June 2001 were:

Jennifer Bott (Chair)
Zita Antonios
Angela Bishop
Rachel Boyce
Ron Brien
Paul Costantoura
Nicola Downer
Gerald Ellis
Sharon Firebrace
Jane Flemming
Richard Frankland
Stuart Hamilton
Peter Harvie
Derek Hynd
Christopher Knoblanche

Joan Livermore
Flizabeth Ann Macgregor

Elizabeth Ann Macgregor

Judith McLean Sandra McPhee Les Neilson Helen Nugent Kerry O'Brien Christopher Pearson Greig Pickhaver

Brian Robinson Margaret Seares

Barry Spurr Deborah Thomas Margaret Throsby

Ken West Sandra Yates During the year the following members finished their terms with the Committee:

Peter Allen - 8 March 2001 Stephen Armstrong - 31 January 2000 Julie McCrossin - 17 August 2000 Ian McNamara - 31 January 2001 Tim O'Loughlin - 1 December 2000 Rob Palfreyman - 31 January 2001 Richard Tognetti - 31 January 2001 David Whitney - 1 December 2000

REGIONAL PANEL

In October 2000 the Regional Panel was formed to advise Council on how to improve its delivery of programs in regional Australia. The terms of reference for the panel are:

- to provide specialist expertise and advice to Council on the particular circumstances of regional arts and communities
- to inform the Council of current arts activities in regional areas
- to highlight the Council's contribution to regional arts development in Australia
- to incorporate a regional arts perspective into Council programs
- to propose initiatives to address issues which have been identified
- to forge partnerships to promote the value and development of regional arts.

The Panel met four times during the year: 26, 27 and 29 October 2000; 14 December 2000 (teleconference); 21 February 2001 (teleconference); and 30 April-1 May 2001.

Members of the Regional Panel at 30 June 2001:

Patrick Morgan (Chair, Boolarra, Vic)
Trisha Arden (Augathella, Qld)
Kevin Fong (Broome, WA)
John Harvey (Fregon, SA)
Jon Hizzard (Flinders Island, Tas)
Ken Lloyd (Port Adelaide, SA)
Denise Officer (Darwin, NT)
Christine Pulvirenti (Ingham, Qld)
Kim Tyrer (Mount Barker, WA)
Narelle Vogel (Albury, NSW)
David Whitney (Council member, Canberra, ACT)
Catherine Worth (Lismore, NSW)

YOUTH PANEL

The role of the Youth Panel is to articulate the needs of young people. Established in November 1999, the Panel aims to improve Council's understanding of issues concerning young people and the arts and its response to them.

This year the panel met five times: 26-27 July 2000 (Sydney); 25-26 October 2000 (Brisbane); 29 November 2000 (Melbourne); 19 January 2001 (Canberra); and 5 April 2001 (Sydney).

There were also three meetings by teleconference on 22 August 2000, 17 May 2001 and 8 June 2001. The Panel's term was extended by six months and five new members were welcomed.

Members of the Youth Panel at 30 June 2001:

Deborah Klika (Chair)
Paschal Berry
Karen Bryant
Samantha Chalmers
Lana Gishkariany
James Lynch
Brad Macdonald
Glyn Parry
Briony Rhodes
Jared Thomas
Luke Tierney
Alick Tipoti
Marcus Westbury

The following members of the Panel retired on 31 January 2001:

Diana Ah Naid Sally Chance Tony Grybowski Daniel Palmer Jennifer Spinks

12 CORPORATE OVERVIEW CORPORATE OVERVIEW 13









Margaret Seares

Terry Cutler

Jennifer Bott

MEMBERS OF THE AUSTRALIA COUNCIL AT 30 JUNE 2001

Margaret Seares (WA) Pro Vice Chancellor (Community & Development) at the University of Western Australia, was appointed Chair of the Australia Council for three years from 7 July 1997. Her term was extended to 30 June 2001. From 1991 to 1995 she was Associate Professor of Music and the Dean of the School of Music, and Deputy Chair of the Academic Board at UWA. Her background and training is as a musicologist, and her special areas of research interest are in harpsichord music of the early 18th century and Australian music of the post-Colonial period. Dr Seares is also currently a member of the Foreign Minister's Australia International Cultural Council, a Director of the Australia Foundation for Culture and the Humanities, and a member of the Board of Trustees of both the Western Australian Museum and of the Perth Theatre Trust. More recently she has been appointed to the National Portrait Gallery Board. In 1996, Dr Seares was appointed to the Board of the Australian Opera (now Opera Australia).

Terry Cutler (Vic) Managing Director of Cutler & Company Pty Ltd, was appointed Chair of the New Media Arts Board and a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 7 February 2001. On 18 June 2001 it was announced that Dr Cutler had been appointed as the new Chair of the Australia Council, commencing his three-year term from 1 July 2001. He stepped down as Chair of New Media Arts Board on 30 June 2001. Dr Cutler is also a member of the Australian Information

Economy Advisory Council, a Member of the International Advisory Panel for the Multimedia Corridor in Malaysia, and a Council Member of the Victorian College of the Arts. He was formerly a Director of Opera Australia and the Cinemedia Corporation, Chairman of the Australian Government Industry Research and Development Board, and Executive Director, Corporate Strategy for Telecom Australia.

Helen Nugent (NSW) was appointed Chair of the Major Organisations Fund and a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 1 July 1997, and was reappointed for a further two-year term to 30 June 2002. She was appointed Deputy Chair of Council from 14 August 1998. Dr Nugent returned to duty on Council from 1 February 2000 after serving as Chair of the Federal Government's Inquiry Into the Major Performing Arts Sector which ran from December 1998 to December 1999. As recommended by the Inquiry, the Major Performing Arts Board was established by the Federal Minister for the Arts, the Hon. Peter McGauran, MP, on 4 October 2000 to replace the Major Organisations Fund. Dr Nugent has been appointed Chair of the new Board for a two-year term to 3 October 2002. She is currently also a Non-Executive Director of Macquarie Bank, TAB Queensland and United Energy Victoria and has recently been appointed as a member of the Council for Multicultural Australia. Dr Nugent's former positions have included Director of Strategy, Westpac Banking Corporation, Director of the Bank of New South Wales, Director of Mercantile Mutual, Professor of Management









Sally Chance

Nicholas Hasluck

Beth Jackson

Deborah Klika

and Director of the MBA Program at the Australian Graduate School of Management, partner with McKinsey & Company, as well as a member of the Commonwealth Government's Administrative Review Council. Dr Nugent has also served as Deputy Chairman of Opera Australia and as Director of Playbox Theatre.

Jennifer Bott (NSW) was appointed Chief Executive Officer of the Australia Council for a five-year term from 8 February 1999. Ms Bott is a member of the Foreign Minister's Australia International Cultural Council and the Commission for International Cultural Promotion. She is also a member of the Australian National Commission for UNESCO and Chair of the Culture Network. Ms Bott is a Trustee of the Opera Australia Benevolent Fund, a Life Member of Musica Viva Australia, a former board member of Opera Australia and the Australian Institute of Arts Management, and former Deputy Chair of AFS International Programs (in New York). She is Chair of Australians for the Return of the Parthenon Marbles. She is an English and history teacher by training. Ms Bott's most recent position was General Manager of Musica Viva Australia, previously holding senior positions with the international educational organisation AFS International Exchanges, Opera Australia, the Australian Bicentennial Authority, and the Arts Council of Australia.

Sally Chance (SA) was appointed as Chair of the Dance Board and a member of Council for a three-year term from 3 December 1999. She is co-founder and Artistic Director of Adelaide's

Restless Dance Company, a youth dance ensemble, which from its first performance at the Adelaide Fringe in 1992 has developed an Australia-wide profile for explorations into cultures of disability through workshops and performance. She has had wide experience as a Dance Worker in the United Kingdom, South-East Asia and in Australia, and as a Director. More recently, Ms Chance was the Asialink Artist-in-Residence based at the Darpana Academy of Performing Arts in India.

Nicholas Hasluck AM (WA) is a writer, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Western Australia, and was previously a Barrister and part-time president of the Equal Opportunity Tribunal. He was appointed as Chair of the Literature Board and a member of Council for a three-year term from 4 December 1998. Justice Hasluck won The Age Book of the Year Award in 1984, and the Premier's Literary Prize (WA) in 1991. His works of fiction and essays include Quarantine, The Light That Time Has Made, The Chance of Politics and most recently Our *Man K.* He has been Deputy Chair of the WA Academy of Performing Arts, a member of the Copyright Law Review Committee Experts Group and the WA Arts Council, and previously served on the Australia Council as Deputy Chair from 1978 to 1982.

Beth Jackson (Qld) was appointed as a community interest representative on Council for a three-year term from 24 February 2000. Ms Jackson's current position is Director, Griffith Artworks, Griffith University, and she is responsible for overseeing the University's internationally recognised collections of









Li Cunxir

Victoria Lynn

Patrick Morgan

Christopher Pearson

Australian art, including the country's largest collection of video art. She is also a freelance curator and writer, and her recent exhibitions include a virtual online exhibition which formed part of the official Sydney Olympic Games Arts Program. In 1999 she served as Chair of the Multimedia Art Asia Pacific Festival. Ms Jackson resigned from the Council on 16 July 2001.

Deborah Klika (NSW) is a film and television producer, and script editor, who operates her own consulting firm, Comedy Script Services, and is co-founder of The Comedy Workshop. She was appointed as a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 27 March 1997, subsequently appointed Chair of the Community Cultural Development Board from 13 August 1998, and has been reappointed for a further two-year term to 11 April 2002. Ms Klika previously sat on the NSW Government Women's Consultative Committee and currently sits on the NSW Government's Legal Services Tribunal, and more recently was appointed Convenor of the ABC National Advisory Council.

Li Cunxin (Vic) is Associate Director and Head, Asian Desk of Johnson Taylor Stockbrokers, and was appointed as a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 22 June 1999. He was Principal Artist with the Australian Ballet from 1995 to 1999. Li Cunxin was accepted for the Beijing Dance Academy at the age of 11; he was soloist, and then principal dancer, with the Houston Ballet from 1979 to 1995, and has danced leading roles in the major classical and

contemporary ballets. He has received numerous awards at international competitions held in the USA, Japan and the former USSR.

Victoria Lynn (Vic), Curatorial Manager of Cinemedia in Melbourne, was appointed Chair of the Visual Arts/Craft Board and a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 10 June 2001. Ms Lynn is one of Australia's foremost curators of contemporary art, and is also responsible for managing the curatorial activities of the Australian Centre of the Moving Image, which will open in March 2002. From 1991 to 2001 she was Curator of Contemporary Art at the Art Gallery of New South Wales, and from 1998 to 2000 she was Chair of the Board of Directors of the Performance Space in Sydney. Ms Lynn has curated numerous exhibitions, locally and overseas, and is the author of many articles, catalogue essays, edited collections, and books on artists, Marion Borgelt, and Eugene Carchesio.

Patrick Morgan (Vic) is a writer and was appointed for a three-year term on Council from 24 July 1999; he has also been appointed as Chair of Council's Regional Panel. Formerly Senior Lecturer at the Gippsland Campus of Monash University, Mr Morgan previously served a three-year term on the Literature Board of the Australia Council. He won the Inaugural Community and Local History Award in 1998 for The Settling of Gippsland and is coeditor of the Australian Academy Edition of Henry Kingsley: The Recollections of Geoffrey Hamlyn, the first in a series of scholarly



Richard Walley





Nathan Waks

David Whitney



Susan Parker

editions of classic Australian texts. He is Chair of the Literature Residencies Advisory Committee, Asialink, University of Melbourne, and is also a member of the National Archives of Australia Advisory Council.

Christopher Pearson (SA) is an essayist, reviewer and journalist and was appointed as a community interest representative member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 27 March 1997; he has been reappointed for a further two-year term to 11 April 2002. He is the editor of *The Adelaide Review*, a columnist for *The Australian Financial Review*, and the winner of a National Trust Award. He also serves on the Council for the National Museum of Australia. Mr Pearson was a founding editor of The Sydney Review and publisher at Wakefield Press.

Richard Walley OAM (WA) was appointed as Chair of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board and a member of the Australia Council for a two-year term from 31 May 2000. He is Director of Aboriginal Productions and Promotions, and is one of Australia's leading Aboriginal performers and writers. Dr Walley has been involved as director, designer, writer, musician, dancer and actor with a range of stage and television productions including The Dreamers (1982), A Fortunate Life (1984), Bullies House (1985), Coordah (1985), Australian Mosiac (1988), Jackaroo (1990), Munjong (1990), Balaan Balaan Gwdtha (1992) and Close to the Bone (1993). He toured Australia, Japan, Europe and the USA with a number of these productions, and as a didgeridoo performer

and a lecturer on Nyoongar culture. Dr Walley served a previous term as ATSIA Chair from 1992 to 1996.

Nathan Waks (NSW) is Principal Cellist with the Sydney Symphony Orchestra and a Board Member of the Australian National Academy of Music. He was formerly Managing Director of Symphony Australia. Mr Waks was appointed Chair of the Music Board and a member of Council from 4 December 1998 to 30 September 2001. Formerly a Director of Music at the ABC, founding Director and Artistic Adviser of the Australian Chamber Orchestra and founding Director of the Australian Music Centre, Mr Waks has also performed with a number of prestigious orchestras, including the BBC Symphony Orchestra. He studied at the Paris Conservatoire, and has won the ABC Instrumental Competition; his compositions include scores for the films Kangaroo, For Love Alone and My Brilliant Career.

David Whitney (ACT) is Director of the Canberra Theatre Centre and was appointed Chair of the Theatre Board and a member of the Australia Council for a three-year term from 24 July 1999. He was previously Director of the Araluen Centre for Arts and Entertainment in Alice Springs, Executive Member of the Australian Performing Arts Centres Association, and General Manager of the Riverland Cultural Trust in Berri, South Australia, and has held several positions with the Adelaide Festival Centre Trust.

Susan Parker, the Administrator within the Community Cultural Development Board, was elected to represent staff as an observer on Council for 2000-2001.

The Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts also has observer status on the Council. During the year this has been fulfilled by Rob Palfrey and Alan Stretton.

In other changes to the membership of Council during the year under review, Ron Radford, Chair of the Visual Arts/Craft Board, completed his four-year term on 9 June 2001, and John Rimmer, Chair of the Audit Committee and the New Media Arts Board resigned from Council as at 5 February 2001.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The work of the Council, its Boards and advisory bodies, is supported by a full-time staff of 120 located in Sydney. Staff are appointed under the *Australia Council Act* 1975, on terms and conditions set out in the Council's Determination No 1 of 2000 and the Council's Certified Agreement.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Section is headed by a Director.

The Major Performing Arts Board, under its Director, aims to ensure that Australia has an artistically vibrant, financially viable and broadly accessible major performing arts sector. It has responsibility for implementing the decisions of the Cultural Ministers Council on the recommendations of the Major Performing Arts Inquiry, working jointly with relevant State funding agencies.

The Arts Development Division comprises eight sections, including the Operations Section, which is responsible for the processing and registration of grant applications and other routine aspects of the administration of Council's funding responsibilities. Each section within the Arts Development Division is headed by a Manager.

Senior officers manage the grant assessment process and artform development for the following Boards (formerly known as Funds): Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, Community Cultural Development, Dance, Literature, Theatre, Music, New Media Arts and Visual Arts/Craft.

The Audience and Market Development Division comprises sections responsible for Council's work in the areas of national audience and market development, arts marketing skills development, and international marketing and promotions.

The Policy, Communications and Planning Division comprises Public Affairs, Policy and Planning, Human Resources, Information Technology, and the Library, each headed by a Manager.

The Finance and Services Division includes Finance and Services, each headed by a Manager.







Catherine Brown-Watt



Cathy Craigie

SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The Australia Council's senior management team is headed by the Chief Executive Officer and includes the Executive Directors of the four Divisions (Arts Development, Audience and Market Development, Policy, Communications and Planning, and Finance and Services), the Director of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, and the Director of Major Performing Arts.

Don Baxter commenced as Executive Director, Policy, Communications and Planning Division in October 1999, and was formerly the Director, Arts Funding Division from 1 July 1997. A librarian by training, Mr Baxter had spent the previous thirteen years leading the community response to HIV/AIDS at a national and State level, the last six years as Executive Director of the AIDS Council of New South Wales, Australia's largest HIV/AIDS organisation.

Karilyn Brown was appointed the Executive Director, Audience and Market Development in January 2001, and was formerly the Deputy Executive Officer for the Visual Arts/Craft Board (1983–1994). Actively involved in the arts and cultural field for over 25 years, Ms Brown was the Cultural Program Manager for the Sydney 2000 Olympic Games, responsible for the management of four Olympic Arts Festivals (1997–2000) and the Paralympic Arts Festival (2000). She has developed cultural policy and funding strategies for City of Sydney, and has extensive experience in working with artists, arts programming, policy development and arts events. Ms Brown's

board memberships have included Artbank, the Olympic Co-ordination Authority's Public Art Advisory Committee, Object: Australian Centre for Contemporary Craft and Design, and Stalker Theatre Company.

Dr Catherine Brown-Watt was appointed Director of the Major Performing Arts in December 2000. Dr Brown-Watt was Manager of Council's Major Organisations Fund from its establishment in 1995. In 1999, she was seconded from Council to act as the Executive Officer for the Federal Government's Major Performing Arts Inquiry - a ministerial inquiry into Australia's major performing arts sector. Trained in music and dance, since 1985 she has held a range of positions including Deputy Controller, Programming for the Queensland Performing Arts Centre, Registrar at the National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA), Special Projects and Policy Manager for ABC Concerts, and General Manager of the Australian Music Centre. Dr Brown-Watt holds a science degree and doctorate in psychology and spent ten years on the academic staff of the University of Queensland.

Cathy Craigie was appointed Director of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts in December 2000. Ms Craigie, who is of the Anaiwon/Gamilaroi Nations, was a member of the Arts Advisory Council of the NSW Ministry for the Arts and was Chair of its Indigenous Arts Reference Group from 1998 to 2000. She was General Manager of Gadigal Information Service for six years and has held a variety of key positions in Aboriginal arts, health and housing organisations. Ms Craigie has also





Ben Strout

John Wicks

consulted on issues as diverse as Indigenous women's legal services, homelessness and Aboriginal management models. An accomplished writer, dramaturge and playwright, Ms Craigie's plays include *The Other Side* and *Murri Love*. She has been a dramaturge at the Australian National Playwrights' Conference and has facilitated writing workshops across Australia. She coordinated the 2000 NSW Indigenous Arts Conference.

Ben Strout became the Executive Director of Arts Development in December 2000. Mr Strout has a BA *cum laude* in History of Ideas from Williams College, Massachusetts. He trained as a performer and director at the Eugene O'Neill Theatre Center's National Theatre Institute and at the Hartman Theater Conservatory (USA). He has worked with a number of theatres in the USA and for PBS television before coming to Sydney in 1982 as Artistic Director of Australia's Theatre of the Deaf. Mr Strout joined Council as a Senior Program Officer for the Performing Arts Board in 1988 and since then has also been policy officer in the 1994-95 review of peer assessment, Operations and Communications Manager for Performing Arts, and Manager of both Theatre and Dance. In 1990 he spent a year away from Council as the Executive Director of the Australian Centre of the International Theatre Institute.

John Wicks, Executive Director, Finance and Services, has been with the Council since October 1989, first as Accountant, Finance Division and then as Senior Finance Officer, Arts Development Division. Mr Wicks was officially appointed to his current position in February 2000. Prior to joining the Council, Mr Wicks spent eleven years in the Banking and Finance sector in Australia and overseas. His last appointment was with Lloyd's Bank in Sydney as Assistant Management Accountant. He has a Bachelor of Business degree, with a major in accounting, and a Diploma in Business Accounting. Mr Wicks is an associate member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

Sarah Gardner served as Council's Director of Strategic Initiatives until 2 March 2001. She is now Executive Director of the newly established International Federation of Arts Councils and Culture Agencies.

During the year, Philip Rolfe resigned as Director of Audience and Market Development on 27 October 2000 to take up a post at the Sydney Opera House. Catherine Watts, previously Director of Corporate Services and more recently Director of Special Projects, resigned from the Council on 20 April 2001.

INQUIRIES ABOUT THIS REPORT - CONTACT OFFICER

The Australia Council welcomes your comments on this report. Comments and requests may be directed to:

Lancia Jordana
Public Affairs Manager
PO Box 788
Strawberry Hills NSW 2012
Tel: (02) 9215 9004
Fax: (02) 9215 9062
Toll-free: 1800 22 6912
Email: l.jordana@ozco.gov.au

Internet Access
A full copy of this report is available at
www.ozco.gov.au/resources/publications/
corporate/annual/annual6.html

YEAR IN REVIEW



YEAR IN REVIEW

The Australia Council delivers cultural benefits to the community at large by direct and indirect support for artists and arts organisations, as well as by leadership, research and independent advocacy. In line with the Commonwealth's reporting requirements, the Council has developed an outcomes/outputs framework which enables it to provide an account of:

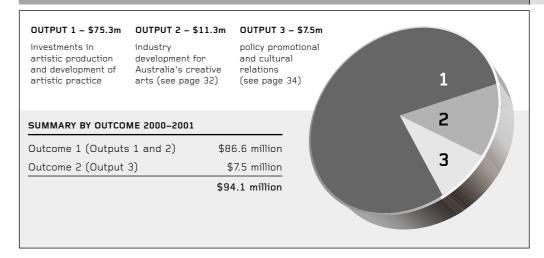
- what outcomes we are trying to achieve;
- what we are going to do to deliver these outcomes;
- the strategic priorities we have set across all our activities; and
- the steps we will take to provide a national stimulus to Australia's artistic and cultural life.

This Year in Review section reports on Council's activities and strategic priorities in this outcomes/outputs framework. Examples of activities are used here for illustration. Full grant and expenditure details are to be found in the lists beginning on page 89.

The terminology of the Commonwealth defines 'outputs' as the products and services Council delivers, and 'outcomes' as what has been achieved in carrying out the functions assigned to us by the *Australia Council Act*.

OUTCOMES	OUTPUTS
That Australian artists create and present a body of distinctive cultural works.	Investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice through Council programs which support both artists and arts companies. Industry development for Australia's creative arts.
 That the Australian people's participation in, and appreciation, enjoyment and celebration of, the arts with and through our civic institutions is enhanced. 	3. Policy, promotional and cultural relations services.

TOTAL EXPENSES BY ORDINARY ACTIVITIES BY OUTPUT 2000–2001



OUTCOME 1

The first outcome Council pursues is a body of distinctive cultural works created and presented by Australian artists and characterised by:

- the pursuit of excellence;
- artistic integrity;
- engagement with audiences and communities;
- innovation;
- diversity;
- critical engagement;
- international recognition; and
- economic viability.

In pursuing this first outcome the Australia Council produces two outputs: investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice; and industry development for Australia's creative arts.

OUTPUT 1

Investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice are delivered by Council programs which support both artists and arts companies through:

■ investments in the creation of new work;

- investments in the development of creative arts practice;
- investments in quality services and productions;
- investments in the presentation and promotion of Australian work; and
- leadership and a national overview of arts development.

The main strategy to achieve this output is a range of funding programs, managed by Council's Arts Development Division, Major Performing Arts section and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts section, and geared to support excellence and innovation in artistic practice and professional artistic development.

As can readily be seen from the pie chart above, the Australia Council dedicates the majority of its resources - budget, time and attention - to the delivery of funding support for the creation and presentation of cultural works.

Information on Council's grants categories and how to apply is available on Council's web site and in the *Support for the Arts Handbook*. During the year in review, over 22,644 copies of the *Handbook* were distributed in response to requests. Some 4,369 grant applications were made to Council.

22 YEAR IN REVIEW

INVESTMENTS

During 2000-2001 the Australia Council made 1,721 investments to the value of \$78 million in Australian literature, dance, theatre, music, visual arts/craft, new media arts, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts and community cultural development projects and organisations.

Each of the Boards provides grants through a suite of funding categories which address the Australia Council's stated outcomes. These categories are New Work, Presentation and Promotion, Development, Triennial Grants, Fellowships, and Partnerships and Commissions.

Additionally, the Council and the Boards have developed a number of projects relating to a range of Government and Council special initiatives. The Government initiatives provided support for young and emerging artists, regional arts, major festivals and contemporary music, while Council initiatives supported the Promoting the Value of the Arts strategy, the implementation of the Youth and the Arts framework, and the conduct of a major Planning for the Future project, as well as the further implementation of the Regional Arts, Arts in a Multicultural Australia and National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policies.

INVESTMENTS IN THE CREATION OF NEW WORK

Across the Boards a total of \$10.3 million was invested in the creation of new work under the New Work, Fellowships and Commissions grant categories.

New Work

Examples of Council's investment in this category include a number of partnerships with private and public sector organisations to enhance resources and opportunities for artists, including the Greek Orthodox Community of NSW with Sidetrack Performance Group (NSW) and the Greek Festival of Sydney to produce *The Uncle from Australia* by Theo Patrikareas.

Another such partnership was between West Coast Eagles (WA) and Barking Gecko Theatre

Company to produce *Own Worst Enemy*. This play follows two boys from the country, one Indigenous and one non-Indigenous, attending the AFL draft camp. In addition to the production, a series of theatre workshops was run alongside football clinics.

David Wilson (SA) received support to produce and direct a filmed dance, drama and music performance piece about the Narungga people and their relationship with the sea to heal it.

New work supported by the Dance Board included Peter Sheedy's (SA) grant towards *Peculiar Little Lies*, a work dealing with the use and abuse of language (verbal and physical) in defining self-image and manipulating others, and Lisa O'Neill and Caroline Dunphy's (Qld) *Rodin's Kiss* - a movement/text performance piece in collaboration with writer/story director Peter Berkahn.

New musical works in varied musical styles were created for performance in a range of contexts. For example, the South Australian Holdfast Community Choir received funding to develop a community opera, *My Life, My Love*, based on the history of the Holdfast Bay area. Professional artists will be engaged to workshop the opera libretto and score with the community singers and musicians for performance in 2002.

Major performing arts organisations supported through Council developed 63 new works, including Bangarra Dance Theatre's *Skin* by Stephen Page; Opera Australia's *Batavia* by Richard Mills (composer) and Peter Goldsworthy (librettist); and *In Memoriam*, a concerto for amplified cello and orchestra by young composer Matthew Hindson, presented by the Sydney Symphony Orchestra. Queensland Theatre Company presented *Dirt*, a program of four new works by young Queensland writers, Angela Betzien, Stephen Davis, Sven Swenson and Maryanne Lynch.

The Visual Arts/Craft New Work grant category included separate divisions for Emerging practitioners and Established practitioners. Almost half of the New Work

applicants were first-time applicants. In total, the Board awarded 59 grants (21 Emerging, 38 Established).

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board (ATSIAB) funded the Ngarinyin Corporation to record *Junba*, a traditional genre of story cycles that is unique to the Ngarinyin, Wunambal and Worrora people of the northwest Kimberley.



Council also supported:

- an Indigenous mentorship program for writers through the Australian Society of Authors - the first of its kind at a national level, the funding enabled five emerging writers to work with established authors on a specific manuscript;
- Lynnette Lewis to produce a new contemporary dance piece retelling the Dreamtime story of *Garrlgalyi and Gunbi* the plains and frilled necked lizards from the Wambaya region in the Barkly Tablelands; and

■ Ashley Dargan to produce a performance CD using a range of artistic mediums and centred on a creation story based on Dargan's series of world music, and featuring Dargan and two multi-instrumentalists, with background music and images of the Northern Territory's elemental landscape and cultural sites.

The Literature Board allocates just under half of its annual budget towards grants for individual writers to work on new creative projects. In 2000, 82 New Work grants were awarded in a highly competitive field of 433 applicants.

Children's writers, poets and young writers featured strongly in the list of New Work grants awarded.

Emerging fiction writer Ngoc-Tuan Hoang was one of four writers awarded grants to work on new projects in languages other than English. He is writing a novel in Vietnamese which interweaves contemporary issues of cultural identity with ancient Vietnamese myths and legends.

The 27 established writer grant recipients included novelist Kate Grenville, poet John Tranter and Indigenous fiction/non-fiction writer, Herb Wharton. John Tranter was also selected as the third Australia Council Cambridge University writer-in-residence.

Fellowships

Fellowships providing financial support for two years for creative work and/or professional development are awarded by each of the Boards to artists with a record of outstanding achievement. Recipients of Fellowships in this category include:

- lighting designer Philip Lethlean (Vic) to undertake a theatrical lighting design project, experimenting with the properties of light and materials;
- Ollie Black (SA), from a circus and physical theatre background, to explore characterisation and text in physical theatre training and movement for actors;

IMAGE: Next Wave Down Under, Brooklyn Academy of Music, New York. Photo: Hiro Ito.

24 YEAR IN REVIEW OUTPUT 1 25

- Derek Kreckler (WA) to undertake research and development to consolidate and extend his interdisciplinary art practice, which focuses on Australian culture, history and myth;
- Arthur Wicks (NSW) to further refine and document his humanoid robots and their interactions with his sculptural machines;
- highly acclaimed dancer Trevor Patrick (Vic) to develop his own choreographic practice, reviewing the role of light, movement, language and sound within his work. He will also develop a series of laboratory-style
- life stories of the workforce of the local smelter; and
- Natale Trimarchi (Qld) to explore methods of sustainable cultural preservation in two communities where traditional languages and cultures are at risk of being lost. The Australian South Sea Islander community in the Mackay region (Qld) and Calabrian migrants and their descendants across the country are the focus of Trimarchi's program.

The varied recipients of the Visual Arts/Craft Board Fellowships demonstrate the diversity



workshops to share his evolving process with other artists;

- choreographer Tracie Mitchell (Vic) to combine professional development opportunities, industry research and the early stages of a new work. Ms Mitchell will undertake two secondments with acclaimed 'dance-on-screen' film makers David Hinton (London) and Laura Taler (Canada) who will both be producing works in 2001 and 2002;
- composer and musical director Robert Petchell (SA) to work with professional and community performers on an outdoor performance, Smelter Symphony, for the Port Pirie Fiesta, drawing on the sounds and

of practice in the visual arts/craft sector:

- ceramicist Victor Greenaway;
- installation artist Narelle Jubelin (Vic);
- visual artist John Nixon (NSW); and
- photographer Anne Zahalka (NSW).

Three significant artists whose musical interests involve cross-cultural work and challenging artistic boundaries were supported to undertake creative and professional development projects over the coming two-year period:

- classical guitarist Slava Grigoryan (Vic);
- cross-cultural jazz guitarist and composer
 Guy Strazzullo (NSW); and
- vocalist Jeannie Lewis (NSW).

IMAGE: Melbourne Art Fair 2000. РНОТО: David Marks, courtesy Melbourne Art Fair.

A prestigious Literature Fellowship was awarded to non-fiction writer Patricia Clarke to write a book on Queensland, as seen through the eyes of the extraordinary 19th century novelist Rosa Praed.

Commissions

Federation Square Management Ltd received a grant to commission emerging artist Carl Priestly to create *Transient Frequencies*, an interactive surround sound environment exploring the harmonic experience of navigating the city in the car park of Federation Square, Melbourne. The concept for *Transient Frequencies* was created during the first stages of a limited competition for emerging artists, co-sponsored by the Emerging Sculptors Trust.

International music organisations were also assisted to commission Australian artists for performance or broadcast. Darmstadt International Music Institute in Germany received a commission for Australian composer Cathy Milliken to create a new music theatre work, *Hamletlink*. The work will also feature Australian actress Angie Milliken. Drumming, a percussion group from Portugal, received funding to commission Australian composer Michael Smetanin to compose a new work for the nine-piece ensemble to perform at Oporto as part of Eurofest 2001 in Portugal.

INVESTMENTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF CREATIVE ARTS PRACTICE

A total of \$4.1 million was invested in the development of creative arts practice under the Development grant category. This category supports a wide range of activities including residencies, participation in workshops, conferences and international exhibitions.

Council supported Youth Performing Arts Australia's National Conference in Sydney in October 2001, with speakers from around Australia discussing the need for ongoing critical debate and broader industry acknowledgement of youth arts practice.

Adelaide Fringe (SA) received support for *Fresh Bait*, a project designed to facilitate and develop cross-artform practice in South

Australia. The project will deliver monthly opportunities for artists to present excerpts and examples of their work to their peers and potential collaborators and to meet and exchange ideas in a stimulating and accessible environment. The project is produced in association with Ausdance, Ngapartji, the Independent Arts Foundation and the Media Resource Centre.

The Council was a major supporter of the Australian National Playwrights' Conference, in particular its National Young Playwrights' Studios and New Dramatists' Exchange Program, which offers an Australian playwright the opportunity to have a play workshopped and produced in New York.

Council also supported a total of eight residencies for writers in Paris, Rome, Ireland and Canada. Recipients included novelist Angela Malone, poets Hugh Tolhurst and Emma Lew, and playwright Jane Harrison.

The New Media Arts Board has in place a range of supported residencies with Australian and international organisations that provide artists with an opportunity to develop their practice. Melinda Rackham (NSW) and Victoria Spence (NSW) received support to participate in the *Discovery* program at the Banff Centre for the Arts, Canada. Jon Rose was the recipient of the ABC's *The Listening Room* residency and Jude Walton was granted a residency with the Faculty of Constructed Environment at RMIT.

Victor Bramich received a Dance Board Development grant to collaborate with traditional song and dance holders from his Papua New Guinea clan to enhance his knowledge and understanding of their stories. Duke of York traditional elders have given permission for them to provide Victor with information about their movement vocabulary, performance structures, story content and, with further permission, sacred men's business. As part of his residency Victor also attended two key festivals - the Papua New Guinea Arts and Cultural Festival in Port Moresby and the Morobe Agricultural Independent Cultural Show.

Developed by D Faces of Youth Arts Inc (SA), www.licenced2.com/municate is an innovative multimedia project for young people supported by Council. In Melbourne, All My Love, based on the Romeo and Juliet theme, received support to tell the love stories of older people from diverse cultures.

The Council built on the success of last year's Internship Initiative by supporting a further eight new Community Cultural Development (CCD) workers to broaden their skills base and obtain a national perspective with others in the field. Most interns supported have been regionally based, from as far afield as Christmas Island, Katherine and northern Tasmania.

A project to link Darwin with Dili through the teaching and development of street performance pieces, Corrugated Iron Youth Arts' 2D Stage One (NT) was supported to work with young Timorese and non-Timorese to develop skills and cultural understanding, building on Corrugated Iron's Bicycles for Timor project.

Placements in overseas studios, in eight countries, were again offered in Barcelona, Berlin, London, Los Angeles, Tokyo, Rome, Taipei, Paris, Milan and New York, to visual artists and craft people alike. This program continues to be uniquely valued by Australian artists, laying the foundation for future creative arts practice development.

Council continues to support artists and organisations through strategic initiatives focusing on specific areas of music practice or supporting emerging artists. Key initiatives in 2000-2001 included the preliminary development of the Australian Instrument Makers' Initiative to support research and development of this sector, and Contemporary Music Pathways. The latter supports emerging contemporary musicians through two key strategies: (1) a partnership with State and Territory Arts Departments to value-add to agreed projects of mutual benefit; (2) a festivals initiative which will provide a

platform for emerging bands and offer promotional and mentorship opportunities.

Support for music development with wide reaching benefits for diverse community groups includes Dandenong Ranges Music Council's highly successful *Attitude* program that further developed and showcased the talents of artists with disabilities, and the Bondi Pavilion Community Cultural Centre's Musician in Residence and Bondi Youth Wave programs.

INVESTMENTS IN QUALITY SERVICES AND PRODUCTIONS THROUGH TRIENNIAL GRANTS

The Australia Council's triennial assistance encourages excellence in the arts and high standards in public accountability and service through outstanding organisations. A total of 167 key Australian arts organisations are supported in this way.

A total of \$38.7 million was invested in quality productions through the Major Performing



Arts Board and under the other Boards' Triennial Grants category. A list of the companies supported by the Major Performing Arts Board can be found on page 107.

During the year, the major performing arts companies produced 52 new works, including *Tivoli*, a collaborative work by The Australian Ballet and the Sydney Dance Company, and a new David Williamson work, *The Great Man*, by the Sydney Theatre Company. In addition, 43 new productions of existing work were

IMAGE: Jon Rose at Wogarno Station, Mt Magnet, as part of the Totally Huge New Music Festival (Tura Events Company). Funded by the Music Board. PHOTO: BECK @ X-Events.

undertaken with the companies performing a total of 151 capital city seasons.

The Council supported a national platform of 34 visual arts/craft organisations.
Organisations funded include State/Territory craft councils, National Exhibition Touring Agencies around Australia, contemporary art spaces in every State and Territory, several art journals and two national service organisations. To assist the staff of craft councils to further develop their skills a Craft



Leadership Program was trialled in 2000. This three-year commitment is designed to encourage senior staff to develop international projects that benefit Australian craftspeople, by participating in overseas conferences and other industry opportunities.

Key music organisations were engaged in concert-giving or innovative productions. The Song Company performed early music alongside contemporary music in most of its touring programs around Australia, and collaborated with Director Nigel Kellaway on a group-devised work, *Little George*, presenting the music of Josquin and the ensemble aspect of the company from new perspectives. Chamber Made Opera's major presentation for 2000 was *Gauguin*, a *synthetic life*, composed by Michael Smetanin with text by Alison Croggon.

Synergy Percussion presented different perspectives on contemporary percussion through performance of newly commissioned pieces, other works, and collaborations such as the 4th *Beat It!* concert and TaikOz's presentation of Taiko drumming.

Council continued to provide support to Magabala Books Aboriginal Corporation, the Association of Northern Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, the Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Cultural Centre, the Woomera Aboriginal Corporation, and the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Association. A one-year allocation was also given to Songlines Aboriginal Music Corporation, Port Youth Theatre Workshop and the National Aboriginal Dance Council to support them in their work.

Among the Theatre Board's 37 Triennial Grants, key organisation Arena Theatre Company (Vic), praised for its innovative work for young audiences, premiered *Eat Your Young* at the 2000 Telstra Adelaide Festival, with further national and international seasons planned for 2001.

Terrapin Puppet Theatre (Tas) produced a new work, *The Dark at the Top of the Stairs*, and deckchair theatre (WA) continued its commitment to producing contemporary Australian theatre, a highlight being the production *Jimmy and Pat Meet the Queen* – a new work adapted by Mary Morris from the book by Pat Lowe, with illustrations by Jimmy Pike.

Other key organisations supported include:

- The Australian Network for Art and Technology (SA) as the peak network and advocacy agency for artists working with science and technology;
- Open City Incorporated (NSW) to produce the bi-monthly publication *RealTime*;
- The Performance Space (NSW);
- the national network of State Writers' Centres, crucial to the infrastructure of the literature sector, to deliver a diverse range of advisory services, promotional activities and professional development programs for the Australian writing community,

IMAGE: Placement, Stompin Youth Dance Company. Dancers: Luke George and Stephanie Lake. Funded by the Dance Board. Photo: Carlos Alcaide. IMAGE DESIGN: Daniel Callan.

28 YEAR IN REVIEW OUTPUT 1 29



particularly new writers; and

■ The National Exhibition Touring Agency for the touring of visual arts and crafts through regional Australia.

INVESTMENTS IN THE PRESENTATION AND PROMOTION OF AUSTRALIAN WORK

A total of \$4.1 million was invested in the presentation and promotion of Australian work.

Support for overseas tours as part of Council's encouragement of international audience development opportunities included:

- Marrugeku Company (NSW) for Crying Baby, the story of an orphan boy neglected by his tribe and of Kumnjikuime's (a form of rainbow serpent) retribution. The work will tour to the Oerol Festival (Netherlands), the Hasselt Festival (Belgium) and the Donegal Festival (Ireland);
- Denis Del Favero (NSW) to present and promote his work, *Requiem*, as part of Open Art Munich, Munich's premier arts festival. A video, internet and radio project, *Requiem* investigates a news report dealing with the massacre of a group of young boys during the 1999 Kosovo War; and
- Wu Lin Dance Theatre to tour *Journey of the Northern Tiger* to North China at the Friendship Palace Theatre (You yi gong).

Based on choreographer and performer Sun Ping's journey from Harbin to Australia, the work draws on the company's experience of ballet and Chinese, Indian and contemporary dance.

Australia's community cultural development workers are being recognised internationally as leaders and innovators in their field. The Council has supported artworkers to present papers and show artwork developed through CCD processes at major events and conferences overseas, including Canada, Korea, Vietnam, Indonesia, USA, UK, France, Greece, South Africa, East Timor, Japan and Italy.

Significant music festivals that gained support celebrated the quality and diversity of music-making in Australia. Festivals included the 2001 Brunswick Music Festival, the Canberra Chamber Music Festival, the Fairbridge Festival in Western Australia, the 2001 Melbourne Autumn Music Festival of Early Music, the 2001 Melbourne International Jazz Festival, the seventh annual What Is Music? Festival in Melbourne and Sydney, and the National Festival of Women's Music. Other concert activity included the 50th anniversary presentation of Astra Chamber Music Society's concert series of contemporary chamber and

IMAGE: The Dark at the Top of the Stairs by Noëlle Janaczewska, Terrapin Puppet Theatre 2000. Funded by the Theatre Board. РНОТО: Eddi Safarik.

choral music in Melbourne, and the Australia Ensemble's subscription series, concerts and workshops.

Touring activity included George Rrurrambu's Nerrbu Message visit to communities in the Northern Territory, emerging bands
Andalusion and Pulse in regional Queensland, and The Ecumenical Migration Centre's (Vic) theatre production, The Torch, through regional Victoria. Focusing on multiculturalism and reconciliation against the backdrop of the Olympics, the latter project also included workshops for local people of non-English speaking backgrounds in each town visited.

A significant opportunity for the promotion of contemporary Australian jazz artists emerged through a Partnership with Hilton Cordell Productions for the production of a ten-part series on Australian artists, with ABC TV.

Within Australia, Council continued to support all capital city writers' festivals and more than a dozen smaller regional and genrebased festivals, five of which focused on children's literature and/or young writers. Highlights included the vibrant National Young Writers' Festival, Geelong Children's Book Festival and Byron Bay Writers' Festival.

More than 30 highly diverse visual arts/crafts exhibitions received funding, including a Robert McPherson survey at the Art Gallery of Western Australia, a craft and visual arts exhibition on the theme of gold at the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery, and an exhibition of Tasmanian craft work at the Salamanca Arts Centre as part of the 10 Days On The Island Festival. The Craft Council's Public Presentation Scheme was repeated in Western Australia, South Australia and Tasmania, allowing individual craft practitioners to offset costs in the display of their work at commercial and other venues.

LEADERSHIP AND A NATIONAL OVERVIEW OF ARTS DEVELOPMENT

The Australia Council's grant decision-making and policy-making processes are based on the principles of operating at arm's length from Government and the use of peer assessment.

During the year, members of the Boards appointed by the Minister for the Arts and participating peers provided the specialist advice and viewpoints which underpin Council's national perspective and leadership. The list of peers who participated in grant assessments commences on page 89.

Grant applications for funding are assessed by artists, arts workers and people associated



with the arts from around the country. They bring to the process expert knowledge of the work being undertaken in this country. The Council's national overview provides artists and arts organisations with the capacity to see themselves in the context of the best in the nation.

An assessment meeting report is provided by the Boards after each funding round and is sent to all applicants and interested bodies. The arts community can see evidence of Council leadership in these regular reports.

IMAGE: Untitled Lino Cut from the publication *Risking Art.* Funded by the CCDB. ARTIST: Ben Connellon, The Artful Dodger's Studio. PHOTO: Peter Cajamento.

30 YEAR IN REVIEW OUTPUT 1 31

The Council sees its Board members as a resource from which to learn and refine its practices. In the year in review 17 assessment reports were produced. In addition, the Boards contribute to the development of projects which promote arts leadership and arts development.

In late 2000 the Council revised its suite of grant categories. The changes for 2001 included establishing a Key Organisations category (replacing Triennial Grants and Special Programs) and an Arts and Skills Development category (replacing Development).

The Boards' work includes many functions in addition to application assessment. For example, the Major Performing Arts Board initiated a meeting of key representatives of the major performing arts companies (Board Chairs, general managers, artistic directors) to facilitate a discussion of issues of national concern and to develop strategies to address the Major Performing Arts Inquiry's aims of improving artistic vibrancy, access and financial viability. The meeting was also attended by the State funding agencies that jointly fund the major performing arts companies.

The Council has initiated projects which improve access to resources and expertise for communities, community artists and students. Two important initiatives have been the Key CCD web site to be developed and maintained by the Community Arts Network SA and a major research project to be undertaken by the Centre for Popular Education, University of Technology Sydney.

OUTPUT 2

Industry development for Australia's creative arts is characterised by:

- initiatives to build the management and entrepreneurial capacity of artists and arts organisations and market development
- initiatives for the benefit of Australia's artists and arts organisations.

These initiatives are geared to achieve business development results (improvements in markets, audiences and business practices) and are predominantly developed and implemented by the Audience and Market Development Division and through strategic initiatives of the Boards.

The Major Performing Arts Board is charged with implementing the recommendations of the Major Performing Arts Inquiry. A large number of the Inquiry's recommendations encourage the improvement of business practices of the major performing arts companies through increasing earned income and enhancing the quality of management and governance. The initial implementation process, including the finalisation of tripartite contracts between the companies, the Board and the relevant State Government, was completed in June 2001.

BUILDING MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURIAL CAPACITY

To further develop skills and ensure high standards of governance, strategic planning and program evaluation, the Community Cultural Development Board engaged RPR Consultancy to deliver a workshop program designed to meet the needs of key CCD organisations in each State and Territory.

The Council provided strategic advice to the major performing arts companies on business planning and financial reporting as part of its focus on improving the financial viability of those companies. The Board also assisted six smaller companies to improve their private sector income by providing seed funding for a new development staff position.

Council's online audience development and arts marketing resource, www.fuel4arts.com, was redesigned and launched at the Australian Institute of Arts Management's national conference in Brisbane in October 2000. The Council initiated site continues to evolve and play a vital role in enhancing audience development knowledge and skills. It has a national and international membership of more than 3,000. Also, SAUCE, an online guide to every aspect of arts promotion was

completed and is available free online via www.fuel4arts.com.

In partnership with the Australia Business Arts Foundation, Council supported the delivery of a national program of workshops on building arts and business partnerships. In addition, Council supported seminar presentations by visiting US arts marketing specialist Joanne Scheff at the Australian Institute of Arts Management's conference in Brisbane, in October 2000, and in Sydney, Melbourne and Adelaide.

Market Development Initiatives

Through Council's Cooperative Marketing Program nine formal and informal groupings of professional arts organisations were assisted to pursue joint marketing and audience development initiatives across Australia. Support was also provided, in partnership with the relevant State and Territory arts support agencies, for three marketing consortia: Canberra Arts Marketing, ArtsMark (Darwin) and Arts Around Adelaide. Council provided further support for a State-wide audience development and arts marketing specialist service in Tasmania, in partnership with Arts Tasmania.

A pilot project conducted in partnership with the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts and Accessible Arts continued work on arts marketing and audience development relating to people with disabilities.

Council funded Performing Lines to coordinate a service devoted to developing high-quality promotional video material for Australian performing artists and groups. A two-year pilot Emerging Producer Placement with Performing Lines is being supported by the Audience and Market Development Division and the Dance Board.

OUTCOME 2

The second outcome Council pursues is to enhance Australians' participation in, and appreciation, enjoyment and celebration of, the arts with and through our civic institutions.



To achieve this outcome the Australia Council delivers a range of policy, promotional and cultural relations services.

One of these services is the awarding of special recognition for outstanding achievements. During the year this has included:

- the presentation of the Red Ochre Award on 12 December 2000 to acclaimed photographer Mervyn Bishop;
- acknowledgement of the work of Sally Marsden with the 2000 Ros Bower Award. Sally has pioneered the use of art to assist illness recovery and to provide young people with creative solutions to complex social problems;
- the presentation of Emeritus Awards to the eminent poet, Bruce Dawe, and pioneering publisher/writer, John Hooker. These Awards acknowledge the achievements of writers over the age of 65 who have made outstanding and lifelong contributions to Australian literature;
- the Don Banks Music Award presented to acclaimed jazz musician Allan Browne; and
- the Visual Arts/Craft Emeritus program honoured Bea Maddock, a Tasmanian-based

 ${\tt IMAGE: SAUCE. Written \ by \ Judith \ James. \ Web \ site \ design \ by \ Toadshow \ Pty \ Ltd. \ An \ Australia \ Council \ project \ initiated \ by \ the \ Audience \ and \ Market \ Development \ Division.}$

32 YEAR IN REVIEW OUTCOME 2 33





visual artist and one of Australia's leading printmakers, with the 2000 Emeritus Award Sue Walker, Director of the internationally successful Victorian Tapestry Workshop, received the 2000 Emeritus Medal.

OUTPUT 3

Council's policy, promotional and cultural relations services are delivered through:

- promotion of an understanding, enjoyment and appreciation of the arts by Australian citizens and civic institutions;
- promotion of an appreciation, understanding and respect for Australia's culture internationally;
- policy analysis and advice; and
- understanding of key issues and challenges facing artists and arts organisations that can fundamentally affect the ongoing development of the sector.

The Book Industry Assistance Plan *Books Alive!* campaign made substantial progress during the year in review. Managed by Council, the *Books Alive!* campaign engaged a project

coordinator for this multifaceted initiative, bringing together writers associations, publishers, booksellers, libraries and other stakeholders.

Creative and strategic planning underpins the work of the Australia Council

The Planning for the Future project drew on the input of all Boards, Advisory Committees and Divisions to investigate in-depth current and future issues of sustainability in the arts. A host of artists, arts organisations and members of the wider community responded to the Planning for the Future: Issues, Trends and Opportunities for the Arts in Australia Discussion Paper between February and April 2001. One response from Ausdance National (a Dance Board key organisation) represented 220 individuals.

This work has underpinned not only the development of the Council's new Corporate Plan for the 2001-2004 period, but also the strategic planning by all Boards for particular areas of practice.

Facilitating policy and industry reform

The Council works to facilitate policy and industry reform in constructive ways. During the year in review examples of achievements have included:

- major advances in government legislative reform guided and informed by the Australia Council and a range of arts leaders and organisations. Improvements to the Ralph and Moral Rights legislation showed the effectiveness of well-researched, thoughtful advocacy on issues of vital importance to the arts, business reform, intellectual property and other rights. The effect of the landmark Moral Rights legislation was soon evident in the proposed redevelopment of the Australian National Gallery precinct in that the original architect was formally involved in discussion about the redevelopment;
- sponsorship of the Paralympics Cultural Festival, *Invincible Summer*. The outcome will be a detailed audience survey analysis

IMAGE TOP: Australia Council CEO Jennifer Bott presents a Writer's Emeritus Award to poet Bruce Dawe for his outstanding and lifelong contribution to Australian literature. PHOTO: Patrick Rivere. IMAGE BOTTOM: Mervyn Bishop receives his Red Ochre award. PHOTO: Michael Hutchings.

- of Australians' responses to this extraordinary cultural program;
- a submission to the Commonwealth Inquiry into the Definition of Charities and Related Organisations in January 2001, pointing out the value of charitable status to the viability and work of many Australian arts organisations; and
- in April, a 'learning circle' of Government and non-Government leaders in the arts, film and heritage sectors to build expertise and analysis on world trade matters. The group worked via round table and online discussions.

Research work by Council

Research takes a variety of forms including:

- the Visual Arts Industry Guidelines
 Research Project which is developing
 material on codes of practice, remuneration
 rates, ethics, contracts, legislation, etc.
 relevant to work in the visual arts. This is
 one of many examples where Council is a
 collaborative partner in large-scale research
 projects with industry and university
 partners;
- the release of *The Arts Economy 1968-98*, a 30-year analysis of changes in the arts in Australia using a wide range of economic data from the ABS and other sources. This was one of many major research initiatives during the year;
- the implementation of a successful information and media strategy around the publication of *The Arts Economy 1968–98*. This created widespread interest from both local and international media in the growth in the Australian arts sector and particularly Indigenous arts; and
- the convening of a summit in September 2000 by the Chairs of the Australia Council, Australian Research Council and the Australian Academy of Humanities to increase public and corporate support for tertiary-level creative arts research. This has led to the establishment of a cooperative arrangement between the Councils to foster and respond to creative arts research partnerships.



Cultural relations

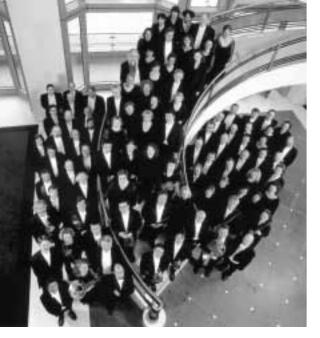
The Australia Council continues to play a prominent role in the Australia International Cultural Council (AICC) and its interdepartmental working group. The Commission for International Cultural Promotion and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) once again committed substantial funding to the AICC for coordinated international cultural promotion activity in 2000-2001. AICC funding is aimed at maximising Australia's 'comparative advantage' by focusing on artforms and/or presentational styles that are characteristically Australian, in particular to support major activity in priority countries and regions.

Council appointed a Berlin-based Arts Market Development Officer in May 2000, co-funded by the Council and the Australian Embassy, Berlin, to identify and exploit new opportunities for arts and artists in the important German market.

The Australia Council plays an active role in nominating individuals for the DFAT-funded

IMAGE: Hans Guldberg's The Arts Economy 1968-98: Three decades of growth in Australia, a major new research work tracking the development of the arts in Australia over 30 years.

34 YEAR IN REVIEW OUTPUT 3 35



Cultural Awards Scheme (CAS) incoming visitors program, advising on itineraries and briefing visitors. This year visitors included Maria Magdalena Schwaegermann, Deputy Director of the Hebbel Theater, Berlin; Yuko Hasegawa, Artistic Director of the Istanbul Biennale and chief curator at the Contemporary Art Museum, Kanazawa (Japan); Susan Norton, Director Special Events, National Geographic Society, Washington; and Kim Kyung-A, Editor-in-chief, Art in Culture magazine (Korea).

Council attended the 10th meeting of the Australia-Japan Cultural Mixed Commission in Tokyo, provided input to the Australia-Japan Conference for the 21st Century in Sydney in April 2001, and held numerous briefing sessions with visiting arts and cultural delegations and Australian officials based in Australian embassies overseas.

Promotion, information and communication

The Council's Public Affairs section is responsible for arts promotion strategies, Council publications, web site development, media and general inquiries, and the distribution of information packages to stakeholders in the arts and Government.

Among its achievements in the past year was a highly successful strategic initiative to

promote Australian arts internationally to visiting media at the Sydney 2000 Olympic Games. Providing information and profile is a key part of the Council's work at every level. The Olympic Games presented an unparalleled opportunity to build the profile of Australian arts before a global audience. An initiative to reach out to international broadcast media was mounted, establishing an arts cell within the international media contingent for the first time. In partnership with the Olympic Arts Festival, Ausarts2000 distributed information to more than 15,000 local and overseas media representatives and attracted 127,000 hits to its purpose-built web site. The *Ausarts2000* project team also dealt with more than 300 direct media inquiries and staged four highprofile media briefings involving prominent Australian artists and visiting media. In the period before, during and after the Sydney 2000 Olympic Games, Council forged strong relationships with broadcasters, especially from the USA, Brazil and Germany, which resulted in extensive coverage of Australian arts and culture globally.

In addition, media strategies focusing on multicultural arts publications and activities of Council were developed for non-English speaking media, and others (centring on initiatives such as the Youth Panel and Emerging Artists) were directed at the youth media.

A substantial redevelopment of the Council's web site has been completed, featuring improved architecture for quicker location of information, improved screen readability, significant addition of content and extra categories of information. Additional staff resources have been allocated to enable development of Council's Online Action Plan and web site maintenance.

Council introduced a new communications vehicle for its key arts and government stakeholders – a regular newsletter released after each Council meeting, outlining decisions, new initiatives and current issues

 ${\tt IMAGE:}\ Melbourne\ Symphony\ Orchestra.\ {\tt PHOTO:}\ Jeff\ Busby.$

affecting the arts. A new advertising strategy aimed at simplifying information about grant programs and initiatives was also introduced.

A new area of work has been the first-stage development of a network for arts publicists, as part of Council's Promoting the Value of the Arts Strategy.

A total of 66 media releases on Council-related activities and initiatives were issued during the year. The Public Affairs section dealt with over 1,600 media and general inquiries by phone and email.

The role of the Australia Council Library is to anticipate and meet the research and information needs of the arts community as well as staff and peers. A total of 3,697 inquiries (2,013 internal to the Council; 1,684 external) were satisfied directly by Library staff and resources, while a further 134 items were borrowed through the Inter Library Loan (ILL) system for use by Australia Council staff. The Library made its resources available to other institutions throughout Australia by lending 114 items on ILL. Over the past year the Library purchased, catalogued and processed 2,196 new items for inclusion in the collection and subscribed to 305 journals. The Library issued 43 new Readers' tickets to external clients and has 185 current ticket holders.

POLICIES

REGIONAL ARTS

The Australia Council has made significant moves to increase recognition of the distinctive qualities which characterise regional arts practice and to demonstrate to the Australian community the quality, extent and diversity of the artistic life which flourishes in regional Australia.

In October 2000 Council set up a Regional Panel so that its services and programs could be delivered with the benefit of direct advice from regional perspectives across the country.

Twelve people from all States and Territories, most completely new to Council and energetic in their contribution of diverse regional experience, met several times during the year and will report with a range of proposals to Council in the new financial year.

Regional arts is an ongoing Council concern and a standing item on all Council meeting agendas. The Council resolved during the year to meet in at least one regional centre each year, choosing Rockhampton in Queensland as the first venue.

In addition to the central administration of the Commonwealth Regional Arts Fund, the Australia Council's Boards and Divisions all play a substantial role in supporting regional



arts activities. A comprehensive audit of expenditure this year identified that 27.2% of grants and 24.9% of expenditure benefited regional arts. These figures contrast with a regional population in Australia of approximately 20%.

The launch of the Regional Panel has already seen an increased awareness of issues facing artists and companies working in isolated areas.

Ten regional audience development specialist positions supported through Audience and Market Development continued their work around Australia through a strategic regional

IMAGE: CCDB Fellowship recipient Christian (Bong) Ramilo is investigating virtual communities and online community development practice. Photo: Christian Ramilo.

36 YEAR IN REVIEW POLICIES 37

audience development initiative established in partnership with Regional Arts Australia and five member agencies in New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia and Queensland, and with Arts Queensland, Arts NT, Arts WA, Arts ACT and Arts Tasmania.

During the year in review, 23 of the 29 major performing arts companies toured to 138 centres in regional and remote areas across the country, presenting 343 seasons of theatre, music, dance and opera. Thirty-six seasons of Playbox's Secret Bridesmaid's Business were presented in all States, in centres from Cairns to Bunbury. Bell Shakespeare undertook 35 seasons of Much Ado About Nothing in Victoria, Western Australia, Queensland, New South Wales and the Northern Territory, while Black Swan toured Bidenjarreb Pinjarra to seven remote centres in Western Australia.

The Queensland Theatre Company commenced an initiative to build strategic alliances with four regional partners, developing individually tailored projects that are generated from within each community: in Cairns (Just Us Theatre Ensemble); Townsville (Hard Sun Theatre); Mackay (Opera North); and Toowoomba (University of Southern Queensland and the Empire Theatre).

Through the Regional Theatre Communities Initiative Southern Edge Arts (WA), Just Us Theatre Ensemble (Qld), Darwin Theatre Company (NT), Corrugated Iron Youth Arts (NT) and Hothouse Theatre (NSW) were funded to expand their relationships with their local communities and increase the sustainability of theatre in their region.

Three of the 11 organisations funded in this period by the Dance Board through the Triennial grant category are regionally based: Dance North (Townsville), Tracks Inc (Darwin) and Tasdance (Launceston).

The Community Cultural Development Board is committed to ensuring access to and participation in creative and collaborative processes for all Australians. In addition to regionally targeted initiatives, the Board has supported regional activity such as the

Borrungar Artist Group (WA) to create public artwork acknowledging traditional Nyungar culture; Crossroads (Qld) workshop program leading to performance and exhibition by people with disabilities in the Mackay region; and Motoyuki Niwa (Qld) to develop the Community Identity project in consultation with four regional communities in Queensland.

The peers and staff work to provide services and access across regional Australia in a great number of ways. For example the Visual Arts/Craft Board Program staff gave public talks to artists and organisations in a variety of regional locations including Townsville, Albury and Wagga Wagga, as well as in all capital cities and in Sydney's west. And regional arts was the focus of the <code>www.fuel4arts</code> web site Mentor program over December 2000-January 2001.

NATIONAL ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER ARTS

Council's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy was further consolidated this year with the creation of a position dedicated to advancing the policy's application throughout Council.

The Audience and Market Development Division, in collaboration with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board, Arts Queensland, Arts WA and Arts NT, continued the implementation of three strategic Indigenous arts marketing and audience development initiatives in Far North Queensland, the Northern Territory and Western Australia.

The CCD and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Boards developed a joint initiative Land, Art, People, with themes of cooperation and reconciliation. The project will target Indigenous and non-Indigenous communities and artists in regional Australia.

Due to the increasing need to protect the intellectual property, copyright and moral rights of Indigenous artists and communities, Council has engaged the professional services of Indigenous Intellectual Property lawyer Terri Janke to develop protocols for both music

and literature. Council has also funded the National Association of Visual Arts to develop and produce a Visual Arts Indigenous Protocols kit.

The protocols are designed to assist both Indigenous and non-Indigenous artists and cultural industry workers to understand the methodologies and ethics required when working in the Indigenous arts and cultural sector.

The Council is working with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission to co-sponsor the next National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts Conference being planned for early 2002.

Council funded the Kapululangu Aboriginal Women's Association to assist six women from the Wirrimanu community (WA) to participate in a two-week exchange with Indigenous Canadian, Hawaiian and Pacific Peoples in Hawaii. A further two weeks were spent in Canada where they attended the Pacific Peoples' Partnership Conference. The Kapululanga Aboriginal Women's Association also received support to facilitate four cultural camps and twelve workshops in traditional and contemporary arts, led by women elders.

The Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation was funded to allow artists from Maningrida to participate in an exchange project with Collecttif 12 dance-cum-performance troupe based in Mantes-de-Jolie, France.

Following on from the dynamic involvement of Indigenous arts professionals at the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Vision Day in December 2000, the ATSIAB unit

held a two-day strategic planning consultative workshop in Melbourne in May 2001. The workshop was attended by members of the Board, the Grants Assessment Committee, State Indigenous Arts Officers and invited artform practitioners. The Board is developing a five-year strategic plan to focus and guide its work and decisions.

The Visual Arts/Craft Board concluded negotiations with the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory for an Indigenous curator mentorship, which will see the museum's revised displays re-installed in a new, culturally sensitive manner.

supported Bangarra Dance Theatre's productions of *Skin* and *Tubowgule* as part of the Olympic Arts Festival. Company B received support for a substantial mentorship between Indigenous writer, Dallas Winmar, and

The Major Performing Arts Board

Company B's Artistic Director, Neil Armfield, to advance script and dramaturgical development of her work, Aliwa.

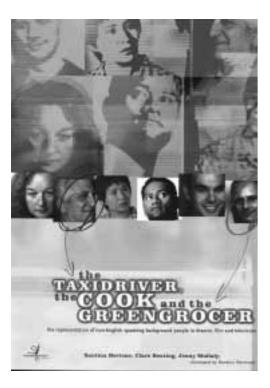
The 8th Festival of Pacific Arts (FOPA) was held in New Caledonia from 23 October to 3 November 2000. The Festival was the largest to date with close to 2,000

delegates from the 24 participating Pacific nations. The Australian delegation included dancers, musicians, visual artists and crafts people, and was assembled under the direction of Artistic Director Rea. The theme for the Festival was 'Pacific Cultures on the Move Together'.

In association with the FOPA, the 4th Biennale de Noumea d'art contemporain (Contemporary Art Biennale) was held at the Tjibaou Cultural Centre, Noumea. The

IMAGE: *Jinani* by John Patrick Kelantumama. Ceramic, 2000, Tiwi design. Selected for the Noumea Biennale of Contemporary Art. PHOTO: Lucio Nigro.

38 YEAR IN REVIEW POLICIES 39



exhibition included the work of Wiradjuri artist Brook Andrew, Gurinji photographer Brenda L Croft and Ngarrindjeri basket weaver Yvonne Koolmatrie among others.

ARTS IN A MULTICULTURAL AUSTRALIA

This year saw the publication and launch of the new Arts in a Multicultural Australia Policy. This was the result of two years of consultation and strategic planning work by the Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee and the multicultural arts field. The strategic direction has been endorsed by Council and to date the support and improved communication have seen the first phases of implementation very well received. This is a policy document that will generate international interest and receptivity.

The key characteristics of the AMA policy include a five-year strategic vision that is outwardly focused, delivers across Council's objectives, produces effective change and applies real investments in the field.

Council has committed to a long-term investment for the implementation of the policy. The following initiatives are some examples delivered in partnership with key organisations.

The Persistence of Difference was an Arts in Focus Forum held in Melbourne to coincide with the Melbourne Festival in November 2000. Increasing opportunities for critical debate and networking within the multicultural arts sector is one of the areas of attention for the AMA policy.

In partnership with the Australia Council's Multicultural Advisory Committee, Audience and Market Development continued support for the currently Melbourne-based Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors' Strategy with an increase in the number of host organisations. This strategy combines partnerships between Multicultural Arts Victoria, the School of Creative Arts, University of Melbourne and major arts organisations based in Melbourne who gain the benefit of the Ambassadors' knowledge upon completion of an intensive professional development process. Five multicultural audience development specialists continued their placements in nine arts and cultural organisations across Australia. Arts Queensland, with assistance from Audience and Market Development, completed a guide to marketing cultural diversity.

Council has also collaborated with SBS radio and television in Melbourne for a national multicultural visual arts acquisitive award. The work will be installed in the Federation Square building and a key aspect of the award is an accompanying tour of regional centres in Victoria.

The Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs is involved in a whole of government approach with an Inter-Departmental Committee to develop and implement a strategic plan for Multicultural Australia. The Australia Council has participated in this process at the national meetings and as a member of a working group to develop the strategic vision. The Deputy

IMAGE: The Taxidriver, the Cook and the Greengrocer. This publication was the result of research supported by Council's AMA initiative. It attracted great interest nationally and internationally.

Chair of Council, Helen Nugent, sits on the Council for Multicultural Australia.

The Australia Council held its first national summit with key multicultural arts organisations working across a range of artform areas in May 2001. The summit included the two-day Arts and Business: *Developing the Partnership* workshop with the Australia Business Arts Foundation and an industry round table to plan and test models for national promotion and presentation of work.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

The Australia Council's four strategic priorities this year have been:

- promoting the value of the arts;
- youth and the arts;
- building a greater international focus; and
- ensuring the sustainability of the arts sector.

PROMOTING THE VALUE OF THE ARTS

Promoting the Value of the Arts is a major Council initiative managed through the Audience and Market Development Division. Following the successful completion of the research phase with the launch of Australians and the Arts in June 2000, work focused on consultation with the arts sector and the development and implementation of strategic initiatives.

All sections of the organisation make a contribution to this priority. For example, some Community Cultural Development projects foster partnerships with diverse communities in areas not traditionally associated with the arts. Projects such as Mountain to Mangrove 2001, a public art installation initiated by the Wildlife Preservation Society of Queensland, used creative processes for community education outcomes. The West, Mining the Imagination, a multi-arts project with the Tasmanian Trades and Labour Council and the West Coast Heritage Authority, also introduced new audiences to the arts.

The main message from *Australians and the* Arts is that many Australians do not feel they are made welcome to attend or participate in the arts. To focus its efforts the Promoting the Value of the Arts Steering Committee identified four areas and formed corresponding working groups: Arts and Education, Involving the Arts Sector, Arts and Media Relations, and Branding the Arts.

Arts and Education

Building on the report's finding that 86% of Australians would feel more positive about the arts if there were 'better education and opportunities for kids in the arts', the Working



Group developed a strategy to strengthen the role and position of the arts in education.

Involving the Arts Sector

Council consulted extensively with the arts sector throughout all stages of the Promoting the Value of the Arts initiative. A vital and dynamic chapter in this work was a series of round table discussions and public forums

IMAGE: Australia Council web site, Arts Research in Progress feedback form.



convened in association with State and Territory arts support agencies. Over 1,400 people have participated in eight forums in 2000-2001. Further forums will be held during 2001-2002.

Arts and Media Relations

In the area of arts and media relations, three major initiatives were approved by Council: a skills development program for arts workers managing media relations and arts publicity; greater networking and mentoring opportunities for publicity personnel in arts organisations; and awards for media coverage of the arts.

Council entered into a partnership with the Australia Business Arts Foundation Awards to profile innovative partnerships between the arts and the media. The inaugural award will be made in 2002.

Branding the Arts

The Branding the Arts Working Group is focused on developing strategies which reach the initiative's target groups, primary and secondary school children, young people, families, and regional and outer metropolitan communities.

In the youth area, Promoting the Value of the Arts is working with *noise*, the national mediabased youth culture and arts event, to reduce barriers to arts participation by young people. The project will deliver a web-based one-stop shop for accessing the arts Australia-wide with ever-changing information about arts activities aimed at young people.

IMAGE: Church, Darren Siwes, 2000, courtesy of Greenaway Art Gallery. Funded by the ATSIA Board.

YOUTH AND THE ARTS

Council's Youth and the Arts Framework has provided a clear reference point to review and improve its engagement with the creative lives of younger Australians. One Framework outcome was the formation of the Youth Panel which was originally appointed for one year. The Panel was deemed to be such an effective and timely innovation that Council decided to extend its term of appointment until the end of 2001.

Margaret Seares, Chair of Council, attended the Youth Panel meeting held in Tuggeranong in January 2001. At this meeting the Panel members were given a detailed briefing on the Planning for the Future strategy and they subsequently developed a joint input to the strategy. In their response, the Panel members outlined their ten-year vision for the Australia Council's engagement with young people and the arts.

The Youth Panel has supported five forums on young people and the arts. The first of these was hosted by doppio-parallelo in Adelaide during August. Called HYPE, it explored how youth is culturally represented in the media including film, live performance, music, and electronic and print media.

The thirteen Youth Panel members have been given unprecedented access to the Australia Council which has included attendance at meetings of Council, Board - including Assessment, Policy and Vision days - and Promoting the Value of the Arts subcommittees, reading of copious reports, and contact with staff across the organisation.

Board staff contributed to the workings of the Youth Panel, and Panel representatives participated in the Board's assessment meetings - offering advice on youth arts practice as well as informing themselves of the grant process and quality of applications. This year a Youth Arts Group was formed, made up of staff representatives from each Division who have been given a particular

remit for matters related to young people. This Group has begun to work closely with the Panel on the provision of information and advice and the development of recommendations to guide the Council's approach to young people.

The Youth and the Arts Framework contained a range of strategies and the whole of Council has used these and the definitions of Youth Arts practice as a point of reference in its engagement with this key strategic development area.

Young people, from remote communities to major city centres, benefited from creative opportunities supported by Council. Some examples of youth and the arts initiatives include the *New Audience Program 2001*, a project of the Audience and Market



Development Division of Council. A total of \$500,000 was allocated under this program to support 21 projects. All of these are innovative marketing and audience development projects aimed at developing new youth audiences for the arts. They include a partnership between the Queensland Art Gallery and the Queensland University of Technology to develop an exhibition and set of supporting public and school programs targeted at young people from Indigenous and Vietnamese communities, and a collaboration between the

IMAGE: Gondwana Voices, Sydney Children's Choir. Funded by the Music Board. Photo: Ian Williams.

Australian Theatre for Young People and the Karratha Youth Theatre in the Pilbara region of WA.

For a second year the Council, with assistance from the British Council, was able to secure a placement for a young playwright/director at the Royal Court International residency. Young director Janice Muller was supported to participate in the program for 2001.

Marguerite Pepper Productions (representing Moving Pictures Productions) received a Partnership grant for the first stage of *i.d*, a dance project aimed at 6- to 12-year-olds that interweaves an engaging story of two children whose unlikely friendship is fuelled by their interest and passion for dance. Moving Pictures Productions worked with the NSW Department of Education and Training and the Sydney Opera House to develop this production for initial performance at the Studio in July 2001. Following this season, the partners will also collaborate on the development of a CD-ROM for distribution to schools and will conduct workshops for dance teachers and students.

The Choreographic Centre received support to work with the Canberra Theatre Centre, to provide four emerging choreographers with an opportunity to collaborate in the creation of a full-length work, with access to significant production and human resources. Under the direction of Ruth Osborne, each emerging choreographer contributed new material created collaboratively with the youth performing ensemble, Quantum Leap. In a rare opportunity to work with new live music, the choreographers were partnered with a composition student from the Canberra School of Music (Institute of the Arts, ANU). The work, Fork in the Road, will be performed at the Canberra Playhouse as part of *On the* Shoulders of Giants 2001.

The Australian Festival for Young People (SA) facilitated *Sky Dive*; Restless Dance Company led a workshop program for young people with an intellectual disability; a playspace for children experiencing emotional, behavioural and educational difficulties was created

through a grant to the Department of Psychiatry at Westmead Hospital; and the Kunnunurra Youth Services (WA) conducted a series of workshops for skills development in visual and performing arts for young people in remote communities in the East Kimberly region. The Spaghetti Circus provided a 36-week circus training program for boys in northern NSW.

Key youth music organisations is another important area supported by Council. The West Australian Youth Jazz Orchestra (WAYJO) is one of Australia's premier youth jazz and improvisation ensembles. An important component of WAYJO's work is the commissioning, development and performance of new and innovative work created by its own young musicians/composers.

Fresh Cut 2002, an audience development strategy initiated by Crafts Queensland and the Institute of Modern Art in Brisbane, was funded to encourage cross-over of youth audiences and young practitioners and the linking of craft and visual arts audiences.

Many of the major performing arts companies continue to support activities that focus on youth. For example, Queensland Theatre Company's Education Unit produces high-quality innovative programs for school-aged children from preschool to Year 12.

The Major Performing Arts Board also funded two partnerships that focused on youth and the arts. The Bell Shakespeare Company worked with Salamanca Theatre Company to extend the reach of Bell Shakespeare Company's *Actors at Work* program to Tasmania; and the State Theatre Company of South Australia worked with Brink Productions to present *Killer Joe* in June 2001 as part of its subscription season.

Young Australians Reading, the research report supported by Council, was released by the Australian Centre for Youth Literature at the State Library of Victoria in April 2001. This report is based on interviews with young people conducted around Australia.

BUILDING A GREATER INTERNATIONAL FOCUS

Spearheaded by Council's Audience and Market Development Division, 2000-2001 saw further emphasis on international marketing of Australian contemporary arts.

The ambitious multimedia installation of Victorian artist, Lyndal Jones, gained significant attention at the 49th Biennale of Venice. Using large-scale, synchronised video projection, the work was created specifically for the Australian Pavilion in Venice. ARCO 2001 (Arte Contemporaneo Madrid) was held in February 2001 and included representation by five Australian galleries in the lead-up to ARCO Australia 2002. Art Fair 2000 held in Melbourne in October 2000 reported sales of \$4.5 million, visitor figures of 20,000 and exhibits by 52 Australian galleries and 16 international galleries. The Visual Arts International Market Development Program assisted a number of commercial galleries to attend prestigious art fairs overseas to increase awareness and sales of contemporary Australian art.

Now in its fourth year, the Visiting
International Publishers Program was held in
May 2001 in conjunction with the Sydney
Writers Festival, bringing to Australia
international publishers, literary media and
literary agents predominantly from Europe and
the USA. The Literature International Market
Development Program 2001 assisted fifteen
publishers and agents to attend overseas book
fairs such as the Frankfurt Book Fair.

Council presented three Australian companies, Danceworks, Gravity Feed and Multidimensional Performance Enhancer, at the prestigious Les Plateaux dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne in Paris in September 2000. Melbourne-based choreographer Phillip Adams and his company BalletLab presented a short season of their work *Amplification* at Kampnagel Hamburg in Germany in January 2001, while Chunky Move premiered their new production *Hydra* at the Millennium Moves



International Dance Fair and Festival in Essen, Germany, in June 2000. At the Fair, Council was represented by Keith Gallasch, Managing Editor of Open City/RealTime, who, with Virginia Baxter, developed and edited Council's *In Repertoire* series of publications.

In Repertoire: A quide to Australian contemporary dance was promoted and distributed widely at the Essen Dance Fair. Other publications in the series include *In* Repertoire: A quide to Australian contemporary performance - circus, physical theatre, outdoor, multimedia, site-specific performance, which was launched at the First Asian Arts Mart in Singapore in June 2001 and promoted and distributed at the International Society for the Performing Arts' annual Congress, held at the Sydney Opera House, 12-15 June 2001; Australia's Indigenous Arts, in English and French editions, developed to promote the Australian Indigenous Program under Artistic Director Rea, at the 8th Festival of Pacific Arts held in Noumea, New Caledonia, in October 2000; and In Repertoire: A select quide to Australian music-theatre, which was launched at the 2000 Australian Performing Arts Market in Adelaide.

IMAGE: Amplification, Balletlab. DANCERS: Michelle Heaven, Stephanie Lake, Luke George, Shona Erskine and Geordie Browning, funded by the Dance Board. PHOTO: Jeff Busby. DESIGN: Design3deep.

44 YEAR IN REVIEW STRATEGIC PRIORITIES 45

Council continues to assist the major performing arts organisations to embark on international tours. Circus Oz presented a return season at London's prestigious Sadler's Wells Theatre and the New Victory Theatre, New York; Sydney Theatre Company presented White Devil at New York's Brooklyn Academy of Music following its premiere during the Sydney 2000 Olympic Arts Festival; Sydney Dance Company presented an eight-city tour of the new work Mythologia to major US cities; the Australian Chamber Orchestra toured to Europe; and the Black Swan Theatre Company to China.

Supported by Council, the 4th Australian Performing Arts Market, held in Adelaide in 2000, resulted in a number of significant international tours for Australian artists and companies negotiated directly as a result of presenting excerpt performances in the Market's Spotlight showcase program. The Australian Art Orchestra, under the artistic directorship of jazz musician and composer Paul Grabowsky and in collaboration with the South Indian Sruthi Laya percussion quartet, toured Into the Fire to Singapore, London (as part of HeadsUp Australian Arts 100), Germany (Hannover's World Expo 2000), Copenhagen, Finland and Prague. In 2001 William Yang toured a new work, Blood Links, featuring his unique monologue with slide projection, to the Six Stages Festival in Toronto, Canada, and the Taranaki Festival in New Zealand. Melbournebased youth company Arena Theatre Company toured its new multimedia work Eat Your Young to the Taipei Arts Festival and Singapore Arts Festival in May-June 2001.

The Australia Council and the National Council for the Centenary of Federation presented *HeadsUp Australian Arts 100*, a significant 10-day program of contemporary Australian arts, in London in June-July 2000 to mark Australia's Centenary of Federation. A snapshot of some of Australia's best music, theatre, visual art, contemporary dance, film, literature, fashion, photography and new media arts, *HeadsUp* was staged in some of London's most



prestigious arts venues, as well as less traditional sites and spaces, from Wigmore Hall, the Barbican Centre, and the Victoria and Albert Museum, to the top of four-metre sway poles and in the London Underground.

Australian participation in the Triennale India in February 2001 was highly successful with the exhibition of work by Brisbane artist Eugene Carchesio, curated by Michael Snelling of the Institute of Modern Art, attracting substantial, positive media coverage and public comment. Eugene Carchesio received one of the nine Triennale awards presented by the organising authority, the Lalit Kala Akademi.

Australia was the invited nation at the 2000 German Craft Triennale, and a major exhibition of all forms of Australian craft was curated by the Art Gallery of South Australia for the occasion. This landmark exhibition of combined German and Australian work then toured to Adelaide and Sydney.

Applications for Australian participation in the next São Paolo Bienniale were invited during this period. To foster Australian participation in international biennales, the Council established links with the Documenta, Berlin, Istanbul, Kwang Ju and Liverpool Biennales through a targeted program of assistance.

Council continued the Technical Theatre Worker Initiative with the Banff Centre for the

IMAGE: Australia Council CEO Jennifer Bott and Minister for the Arts Peter McGauran at the Tricycle Theatre, London, for the opening of Stolen, part of HeadsUp Australian Arts 100. PHOTO: Conrad Blakemore.

Arts in Canada. Two theatre workers were seconded to the Centre in 2001: Martin Kinnane (NSW), a lighting designer; and Paul Doyle (WA), a production manager.

Other international initiatives included supporting playwright Karen Mainwaring to take up residence at the Cité Internationale des Arts in Paris whilst her play *The Raindancers* was produced by the Comédie Française in March 2001.



Woo Company received a grant for a collaboration with Australian choreographer Lucy Guerin. The commission is for Lucy to create a new 30-minute dance work, *The Ugly Duckling*, based on the fairytale by Danish writer Hans Christian Andersen, and for the performance of an existing work *Robbery Waitress On Bail*. Woo Company is a Danish company of dancers that invites the new generation of outstanding international choreographers, specialising in dance theatre, to work and perform in Denmark.

The Gilgamesh Project received a grant for the development phase of Gilgamesh, a work drawing upon the ancient traditions of Southern Indian story-telling through text, music and dance, including aspects of religious ritual. The project is a multi-artform, multi-cultural, international collaboration of independent performing and design artists from Australia and India, dancers of the Daksha Sheth Dance Company and the Academy for Artists Research, Training and Innovation (AARTI), musicians of the Nova Ensemble (Western Australia) and Warogus (Indonesia), and Australian dancers recently graduated from the Western Australian Academy of Performing Arts.

Community Cultural Development recipients
Tony le Nguyen (Vic) and Peter Keelan (WA) are
establishing relationships and developing
material with community-based arts
organisations overseas. Tony's work is
focusing on Vietnamese communities in
Canada, France, Australia, USA and Vietnam;
Peter is collaborating with contemporary and
traditional musicians in the Solomon Islands,
Romania and Zimbabwe.

International Pathways, an initiative of the Music Board and the Audience and Market Development Division, has offered increased flexibility to artists presenting work internationally. It also encourages artists to adopt a more strategic approach to their international activities. The program supported overseas tours and appearances by a range of artists including Blue Grassy Knoll, Rhibosome, New Blood, The Satellites, theaktet and the Dave Graney Show.

ENSURING THE SUSTAINABILITY OF THE ARTS SECTOR

The Council contribution to sustainability of the arts is a multifaceted one. Financial support to key infrastructure through funding programs is a major foundation of this work.

One funded key organisation, Ausdance, staged a series of national dance summits in

IMAGE: Steel Fracture, Jo Croft and Stacy Callaghan, The Party Line. Funded by the New Media Arts and Theatre Boards. Photo: Milk and Honey Photography.



2000 specifically focused on exploring sustainability in this sector.

The Planning for the Future (PFF) strategy is a collaborative effort to drive arts funding policy into the future. This year the PFF strategy involved an extensive analysis of all available statistical data, Vision Days convened by each Board of Council, and the release of a public Discussion Paper. The substantial feedback has informed the development of Council's new Corporate Plan for 2001–2004 and the ongoing strategic planning for the Boards and Divisions.

Council's contribution to the defining of sustainability, making debates more sophisticated, more concrete, and more forward thinking, has been substantial and will have long-term impacts across the arts for years to come.

The Council Divisions have, as part of the Planning for the Future process, embarked on an infrastructure review aimed at identifying key issues to be addressed at an artform and sectoral level and strategic opportunities that will make a difference.

The Council continued to contribute to discussions about the small to medium performing arts sector (also known as 2nd and 3rd tier) and the visual arts sector at State, Territory and federal levels. The Books Alive! component of the Commonwealth Book Industry Assistance Plan was established this year as another major force for sustainability in the arts. The Books Alive! campaign promotes the intrinsic value of books, reading and literacy (particularly for children) and the books of Australian writers.

Council continued to provide advice to the Australian Taxation Office and relevant Ministers about taxation issues, in particular those relating to ABN requirements for Indigenous artists and the GST impacts on ticketing practices in the performing arts. The Council supported the Australian Major Performing Arts Group to stage a series of seminars on these impacts during the year in review.

The Visual Arts/Craft Board initiated a set of targeted research activities focusing on audience and sustainability issues. To facilitate the sustainability of the overall visual arts/craft sector five research projects were developed during the 2000-2001 period. These were Recurrent International Visual Arts Events - a study which examined major visual arts events around the world for potential Australian participation; Visual Arts/Craft Strategic Infrastructure Discussion Paper - an overview of the visual arts/craft 'eco-system'; Recurrent International Craft Events Discussion Paper - a study which examined major craft events around the world for possible Australian participation; and Research Study of Audiences of Contemporary Art and Craft - a major national study of

 ${\tt IMAGE:} \ \textit{Face Value,} \ {\tt Kate Champion.} \ {\tt PHOTO:} \ {\tt Richard Hughes.}$

audience behaviours and motivations on the topic of who attends contemporary art events and why.

Building on its continued support for Asialink's extensive residency programs, the Council developed a partnership with Asialink and the Australian Indonesian Institute to pilot four projects which link Australian and Indonesian communities and artists. It is anticipated that this will be a long-term project aimed at the sustainability of community and culture in both countries.

During the year in review, Cultural Ministers from the Commonwealth and State Governments reached agreement on each of the 95 recommendations made in the Major Performing Arts Inquiry Report, Securing the Future. Following this, the Major Performing Arts Board was established and implementation of the recommendations has commenced jointly with the State funding agencies and the companies. The recommendations focus on building artistic vibrancy, improving access and securing the financial stability of the major performing arts companies.

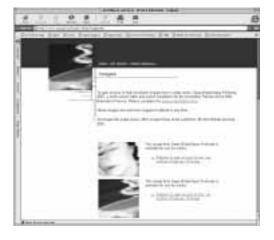
OTHER STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES

ONLINE ACTION PLAN

The Commonwealth Government's Online Strategy requires all Commonwealth agencies to deliver all appropriate programs and services online by 2001. During the year Council undertook specific actions towards compliance with this strategy. In October 2000, it published its Online Action Plan, detailing its systematic approach to placing its information and services online; in September 2000 and March 2001, Council completed surveys as part of the Commonwealth online reporting framework established to monitor the progress of the strategy; and throughout the course of the year provided online information necessary to comply with the Strategy's Online Information Service Obligations.

A number of new Council policy, promotional and cultural relations services were delivered online during the year in review, including entry points for Arts and Disability; Regional Arts; a collection of online resources pertaining to World Trade and Arts and Culture; the 49th Biennale of Venice, featuring the work of Lyndal Jones; and Books Alive!, part of the Commonwealth Government's Book Industry Assistance Plan.





While online services can be a convenient method of service delivery for anyone, they are a particularly useful tool for national organisations like the Australia Council to overcome some of the impediments of being Sydney-based. In addition to the static information on Council's programs and services available on its web site, in the year in review Council made substantial progress towards increasing the level of the services

IMAGE TOP: Performing group *Chrome* demonstrate the pleasures of reading (*Books Alive!* campaign). Funded by Literature Board. Photo: Patrick Rivere. IMAGE BOTTOM: Australia Council's web site. Images from Lyndal Jones' installation shots from *Deep Water/Aqua Profunda*, sound and video installation, 49th Biennale of Venice 2001.

it offers online, in particular, offering users a greater level of interactivity. Examples of this interactivity include a user registration system for access to high-resolution images of the 49th Biennale of Venice; an online project-update form for Council's Arts Research in Progress list; an online response form for the Council discussion paper, Planning for the Future: Issues, Trends and Opportunities for the Arts in Australia; and downloadable grant application forms in Word 97 format,



allowing applicants to save information in their electronically completed application forms for the first time.

BUDGET

The Council's appropriation in 2000-2001 was \$74.934 million compared to \$76.158 million in 1999-2000. The appropriation in 2000-2001 included funding for certain Government policy initiatives, namely Contemporary Music

Development Program, Major Festivals Initiative, Regional Arts Fund, and Young and Emerging Artists Fund.

In accordance with the principles of accrual budgeting, Council's appropriation also included funding for depreciation of noncurrent assets and capital use charge.

The year under review is the third year of the Council's triennial funding agreement with the Government. This arrangement provides Council with greater funding certainty, allowing it to give secure long-term commitments and strategic advice to a number of arts organisations.

In this reporting year, following recommendations from the Nugent Inquiry \$16.8 million was transferred from the Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, representing the transfer of the remaining base funding for the symphony orchestras (\$6.95 million), Opera Australia and the Australian and Opera Ballet Orchestra (\$4.44 million), together with base funding increases for all the major performing arts companies and the structural adjustment package funding for 2000-2001 (\$5.4 million).

INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL AUDIT OFFICE REVIEWS

KPMG Chartered Accountants continued as Council's internal auditors in 2000-2001. In accordance with the Council's strategic audit plan, KPMG conducted three audit examinations on disbursements, receipts and grant administration which confirmed that Council's internal controls were operating effectively. An audit on the Council's new grants management system's security and control issues was also carried out. This audit highlighted some issues which are currently being addressed by management.

The financial operations and accounts of Council along with the asset records were reviewed by the Australian National Audit

IMAGE: Cosi Fan Tutte, Opera Queensland. Artists: Leanne Kenneally and Donna Balson (front seated) with Rosina Waugh (standing). Funded by Major Performing Arts Board. PHOTO: Rob Maccoll.

Office in pursuance of section 39(1) of the *Australia Council Act* 1975. The results of the audit were satisfactory.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Council developed a Risk Management Plan in the reporting year. The plan includes a risk management policy, a risk treatment plan and a risk register which will enable Council, on an ongoing basis, to enhance and monitor its corporate governance structure. A further analysis by Council of the risks highlighted in the plan will take place in 2001-2002.

accessible to Australians in rural and regional areas.

The majority of the Fund was managed by the States and Territories. Through the Fund, Council was able to support a number of key projects.

The Regional Arts Australia National Conference *Creating Waves* was held in Esperance, WA. Council's assistance enabled volunteer arts workers from around Australia to travel to the conference. Council Chair



GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

On behalf of the Federal Government, the Australia Council administered the following initiatives.

REGIONAL ARTS FUND

The Commonwealth established this initiative to make a significant and sustainable contribution to regional arts development and to make the arts more

Margaret Seares provided a keynote address to what all described as the most successful event of its kind to date.

A national small grants program was administered by Regional Arts Australia member organisations. This strategy provides small grants through the delivery mechanism of regional arts networks to assist projects to move forward at critical times in their development.

IMAGE: The Works 2000 (TTLC and Glenorchy City Council) 'Get a Job' series: Bridgewater High Students Jonathon Drake and Aaron Donnelly were among those who worked with artist John Vella to create a series of installations around the theme of looking for work. Funded by the CCDB. PHOTO: Lucia Rossi.

Stage 2 of Regional Arts Australia's Country Arts Promotion Project was supported to promote arts activities in regional Australia through the appointment of a national publicist and the development of a regional arts web site. The web site, including an online contact directory, is designed to act as a portal for regional arts. The aim is to provide opportunities to promote the arts in regional Australia and improve appreciation and understanding of innovative arts projects.

Support continued for *Signal*, a web site partnership between the Council, Regional Arts Australia and the Australian Broadcasting Corporation to promote regional artists, arts organisations and cultural events. *Signal* provides a source of information on regional cultural activities which can be utilised by media, particularly those located in regional Australia.

In June, Council announced a community outreach program for rural and regional centres to tie in with the 2001-2002 regional tour of *GREASE - The Mega Musical*, as presented by Sports Entertainment Ltd, the Gordon Frost Organisation and Really Useful Productions. This lighthouse project is a strategic opportunity to promote direct and effective forms of engagement with the arts to individuals, especially young people, and communities in some 40 rural and regional centres.

The special community outreach program comprises free parallel activities to engage students in schools, reach the local population and support professional development opportunities for regional artists and arts organisations. The program will involve a wide range of regional, rural, youth, community and education networks and organisations.

52

YOUNG AND EMERGING ARTISTS INITIATIVE

The Young and Emerging Artists Initiative has continued to achieve significant success across the spectrum of arts practice. Each Board and the Audience and Market Development Division devised targeted strategic initiatives designed to make a major difference through a limited investment.

Examples of these initiatives include partnerships with a number of

organisations to specifically assist young and emerging artistic

directors to undertake mentorships. These will be

hosted by Urban Myth
Theatre of Youth (SA);
Footscray Community Arts
Centre (Vic); PACT Youth
Theatre (NSW); Jigsaw
Theatre Company (ACT); Next
Wave Festival (Vic);
Powerhouse Youth Theatre
(NSW); Patch Theatre (SA);
Shopfront Theatre for Young
People (NSW); Backbone Youth
Arts Inc (Qld); Salamanca Arts
Centre (Tas); Canberra Youth
Theatre (ACT); and Outback
Theatre (NSW).

Due to an increased focus on music theatre in recent years, a joint initiative of the Music and

Theatre Boards was undertaken to support younger artists wishing to work in this medium. Seven mentorships were supported. They will be hosted by Arena Theatre Company (Vic); IHOS Opera (Tas); The Song Company (NSW); The opera Project (NSW); NORPA (NSW) and Opera Queensland (Qld).

The New Media Arts Board supported research into an initiative entitled *Time-Place-Space*, an interdisciplinary workshop program designed to develop increased support for innovation, research and development of cross-artform practice. Planned for 2002, it will be the first of three programs to be held

IMAGE: Gridlocked Series, 1999, Blown Glass, height 13cm ARTIST: Hilary Crawford. Funded by Visual Arts/Craft Board. РНОТО: Dan Schutt.

annually in three different national/regional locations. It will be a two-week intensive training forum for 15 to 20 Australian artists engaged in performance practice and interested in hybridity as a methodology for making work. The workshop will be open to both emerging and established practitioners.

For the third consecutive year, the Literature Board supported mentorship programs for young and emerging writers around Australia run by a range of organisations including Varuna Writers' Centre, the Australian Society of Authors and the youth-run media company, Express Media Power Workshops. Feedback from previous programs attests to the overwhelming success and popularity of mentorships. Many of the writers mentored under these programs have gone on to achieve publication of their first book.

The Dance Board extended two initiatives supporting young and emerging dance and movement artists. First offered in 1999, the Emerging Performers Initiative recognises the barriers faced by young dancers in open competition with more experienced performers for jobs and aims to create a link between emerging dancers and companies via individually tailored professional development programs with leading dance companies. Building on the success of the 1999 initiative three of the five emerging performers supported have since attained further employment with the companies to which they were seconded - the Board supported a further four young and emerging performers in 2000-2001. Tara Bollard was seconded to Buzz Dance Theatre (WA); Adrian Robertson to Dance North (Qld); Mia Hollingworth to Dance Works (Vic); and Kynan Hughes to Leigh Warren and Dancers (SA).

The Emerging Choreographers Initiative supported 10 choreographers to develop and perform compelling new works across a diverse range of dance and movement practices. In this third series of projects, the emerging choreographers were required to nominate a host organisation to guide and take on aspects of managing their project. Host organisations range from the Queensland

Ballet, to Footscray Community Centre, to Blue Moon Film and Video. All the hosts provide a range of benefits, particularly in overcoming the isolation felt by young, independent artists as they embark on their first public works.

Out & About, a Council initiative, has created opportunities for young and emerging arts workers to develop new skills, experience different ways of working and gain an understanding of different cultural and community needs. Nine exchanges were funded, involving a wide range of host organisations such as the National Institute of Circus Arts, Local Government Authorities, Big h'ART, Urban Myth Theatre of Youth, and Next Wave Festival which also received support from the Music Board for its music development and mentorship program.

The Music Board also supported a range of festivals to provide performance and promotional opportunities for young and emerging artists. Examples include support to the *Woodford Folk Festival* (Qld) for concerts specifically by emerging artists; and the *Totally Huge New Music Festival* (WA) to enable emerging composers and musicians to work with established artists such as Jon Rose on the Violin Factory project.

Nine Artist-Run-Initiatives (ARIs) were funded across Australia by the Visual Arts/Craft Board which recognises that ARIs have a special place in the encouragement of emerging artists, creating opportunities in the critical post-art-school period. These spaces act as radical incubators for the art of the future.

The Council provided special Young and Emerging Artists support to Musica Viva Australia to extend the scope of its *Ménage* program to Sydney as well as Melbourne. The *Ménage* program aims to engage 20- to 35-year-old audiences with performances in venues familiar to the target audience, such as nightclubs.

The Melbourne Symphony Orchestra and Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra were supported to provide professional development opportunities and high-profile public exposure



for young pianist Andrea Lam and young violinist Susie Park, respectively.

Opera Queensland received support to extend the Company's existing Young Artists Program to include an additional stream for younger, developing artists.

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The Federal Government's Contemporary Music Development Program has demonstrated strong and significant support to the independent music sector across a range of initiatives including:

■ Contemporary Music Export;

54

- business planning and market development; and
- the development of an online strategy for marketing Australian music.

There has been a significant impact in consolidating and increasing export opportunities, international touring, industry

professional development, international networking and access to resources.

During the year work began on establishing a cohesive industry-driven strategy for the ongoing development of Australia's contemporary music industry.

Export Marketing Advances

Since September 1997, \$957,905 has been advanced as non-interest-bearing Export Marketing Advances to 44 bands targeting various overseas markets. Returns to the Advances fund total approximately \$300,000, providing a pool of recycled resources for ongoing support.

Market Development

In November, four international jazz presenters were brought to Australia by Council, in association with the 2000 Wangaratta Festival of Jazz, to attend the Festival and visit Sydney, Melbourne and Brisbane with a view to programming

IMAGE: Lyndal Jones. Installation shot from *Deep Water/Aqua Profunda*, sound and video installation, 49th Biennale of Venice 2001.

Australian jazz overseas. A project manager has been appointed to coordinate this initiative in 2001 and to set up forums and showcases in Wangaratta, Sydney, Melbourne and Brisbane.

Several new business planning and market development initiatives were supported, including:

- the Folk Alliance Australia for the development of Alliances at the national convention, Adelaide, 24-26 August 2001;
- Music Business Adelaide for a national showcase program of emerging artists from each State and Territory, 21-23 September 2001;
- the 5th National Entertainment Industry Conference (NEIC/MEMO) for a national access program to enable representatives from Indigenous, community, regional and independent music industry associations to attend the Conference in Sydney, 2-4 August 2001:
- National Independent Electronic Labels Conference (NIELC), October 2000 and October 2001 in Newcastle, for professional development of the independent electronic music sector within Australia and promotion of the sector internationally; and
- Australian Music Week, 9-15 October 2001, to support the conference and showcase elements of the program;
- Kiss My WAMI, Western Australia's annual contemporary music event, held 6-16 September 2000, for national marketing and promotion;
- Broome Musicians Aboriginal Corporation (BMAC) for a week-long music industry development workshop, 7-12 October 2000, to coincide with the annual national Indigenous music festival *Stompen Ground*; and
- Folk Alliance Australia for the promotion and marketing of an Australian showcase featuring Shane Howard, Tulipan, *The Waifs* and Kerrianne Cox at the North American Folk Alliance Conference, Vancouver in February 2001.

Major investment in two key independent organisations, Association of Independent Record Labels (AIR) and the Music Managers' Forum (MMF), has encouraged the growth of a viable and sustainable independent music sector. A new development initiative involves the trialling of a devolved funding program (coordinated by AIR and MMF with broad industry representation) to assist travel for music industry professionals and small music businesses operating from centres outside the major cities of Sydney and Melbourne and an International Extensions Fund giving professionals the opportunity to extend international marketing initiatives.



MAJOR FESTIVALS INITIATIVE

The Major Festivals Initiative (MFI) is a special Commonwealth Government Initiative which supports the commissioning, development and showcasing of new, large-scale Australian performing arts productions for Australia's major international arts festivals - Adelaide Festival, Brisbane Festival, Melbourne Festival, Perth International Arts Festival, Sydney Festival, and 10 Days on the Island (Tasmania). The Sydney 2000 Olympic Arts Festival was also a member for the duration of its program.

55

IMAGE TOP: Mythologia, Sydney Dance Company. Choreographed by Graeme Murphy for the Sydney 2000 Olympic Arts Festival and the 2000 ENERGEX Brisbane Festival. PHOTO: Richard de Chazal.

A number of major new Australian works developed with the support of the MFI have enjoyed national success and garnered critical international success. They include the Company B Belvoir and Black Swan Theatre (WA) co-production of *Cloudstreet*, based on the award-winning novel by Tim Winton and directed by Neil Armfield; and *The Theft of Sita*, a landmark international collaborative



project directed by Nigel Jamieson with Associate Director Peter Wilson and Indonesian puppetmaster I Made Sidia, with a jazz-infused gamelan score by Australian composer Paul Grabowsky, in association with Indonesian composer I Wayan Gde Yudane.

Recent successful productions include the Sydney Dance Company's *Mythologia*, featuring choreographer Graeme Murphy, composer Carl Vine, rap artists and the

Sydney Gay and Lesbian Choir, which premiered at the 2000 ENERGEX Brisbane Festival and the Sydney 2000 Olympic Arts Festival; the Marrugeku Company's Crying Baby, directed by Rachael Swain, choreographed by Raymond Blanco, with visual interpretation by Thompson Yulidjirri (keeper of the Mimi stories), which premiered at the 2000 Perth International Arts Festival and will be presented at the 2002 Sydney Festival; and the Elision Ensemble's Chinese ritual opera Yue Ling Jie (Moon Spirit Feasting), directed by Michael Kantor, with composer Liza Lim and librettist Beth Yahp, which premiered at the 2000 Telstra Adelaide Festival and will be presented at the 2001 Melbourne Festival.

NOISE: NATIONAL MEDIA, YOUTH CULTURE AND ARTS EVENT

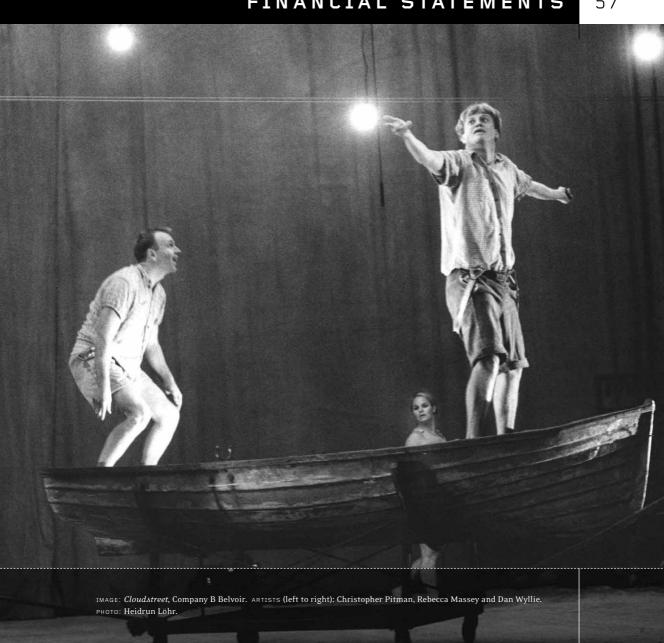
The development of *noise* for presentation in October 2001 continued throughout 2000–2001. Information on *noise* is available at *www.noise.net.au*.

noise media launches were held on 28
February 2001 in Sydney, and 6 March 2001 in Melbourne. During the year in review the noise team met with representatives of youth arts and various youth organisations around Australia in developing the noise program. Significant partnerships in the private and public sector have been developed.

The Council's Youth Panel played an important advisory role in the development of *noise*.

IMAGE: Crazy Mickey, a flash animation project card. Courtesy of noise. ARTIST: Bobbie Shaw.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

TO THE MINISTER FOR THE ARTS AND THE CENTENARY OF FEDERATION

I have audited the financial statements of the Australia Council for the year ended 30 June 2001. The financial statements comprise:

- Statement by Council Members;
- Statement of Financial Performance;
- Statement of Financial Position:
- Statement of Cash Flows:
- Schedule of Commitments:
- Schedule of Contingencies, and
- Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements.

The members of the Council are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements and the information they contain. I have conducted an independent audit of the financial statements in order to express an opinion on them to you.

The audit has been conducted in accordance with Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing Standards, to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Audit procedures included examination, on a test basis, of evidence supporting the amounts and other disclosures in the financial statements, and the evaluation of accounting policies and significant accounting estimates. These procedures have been undertaken to form an opinion as to whether, in all material respects, the financial statements are presented fairly in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, other mandatory professional reporting requirements and statutory requirements in Australia, so as to present a view of the entity which is consistent with my understanding of its financial position, the results of its operations and its cash flows.

The audit opinion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

AUDIT OPINION

In my opinion,

- (i) the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Schedule 1 of the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies (Financial Statements 2000-2001) Orders; and
- (ii) the financial statements give a true and fair view, in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards, other mandatory professional reporting requirements and Schedule 1 of the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies (Financial Statements 2000-2001) Orders, of the financial position of the Australia Council as at 30 June 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended.

Australian National Audit Office

Paul Hinchey Senior Director

Delegate of the Auditor-General

Sydney

13 September 2001

STATEMENT BY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

In our opinion, the attached financial statements give a true and fair view of the matters required by Schedule 1 of the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies (Financial Statements 2000-2001) Orders made under the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997 for the year ended 30 June 2001.

Jennifer Bott

Chief Executive Officer

13 September 2001

Dr Terry Cutler Chairman

13 September 2001

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

		2000-01	1999-00
	Notes	\$000	\$000
REVENUES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES			
Revenues from government	4(a)	74 934	76 158
Sales of services	4(b)	1	6
Interest	4(c)	1 356	909
Proceeds from disposal of assets	4(d)	25	500
Other	4(e)	19 617	2 192
Total revenues from ordinary activities		95 933	79 765
EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES			
Employees	5(a)	7 282	7 394
Suppliers	5(b)	4 045	3 548
Grants	6	81 951	64 735
Depreciation and amortisation	5(c)	756	417
Disposal of assets	4(d)	35	552
Total expenses from ordinary activities		94 069	76 646
Net operating surplus (deficit) from ordinary activities			
attributable to the Commonwealth		1 864	3 119
Net credit (debit) to asset revaluation reserve			1 085
Total revenues, expenses and valuation adjustments			
recognised directly in equity			1 085
Total changes in equity other than those resulting from			
transactions with owners as owners		1 864	4 204

 $\label{thm:conjunction} \textit{The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.}$

60 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 30 JUNE 2001

ASSETS	Notes	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
FINANCIAL ASSETS	<u> </u>		
Cash	7(a)	6 226	9 994
Receivables	7(b)	2 403	888
Total financial assets		8 629	10 882
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Land and buildings	8(a)(d)	2 146	1 868
Infrastructure, plant and equipment	8(b)(d)	2 041	2 272
Intangibles	8(c)(d)	976	920
Prepayments	8(e)	7 241	182
Total non-financial assets		12 404	5 242
Total assets		21 033	16 124
LIABILITIES			
PROVISIONS			
Capital use charge		373	375
Employees	9	1 616	1 570
Total provisions		1 989	1 945
PAYABLES			
Suppliers	10(a)	1 073	68o
Grants liabilities	10(b)	6 938	3 360
Total payables		8 011	4 040
Total liabilities		10 000	5 985
EQUITY			
PARENT ENTITY INTEREST			
Asset revaluation reserve	11	1 186	1 186
Accumulated surpluses	11	9 847	8 953
Total parent entity interest		11 033	10 139
Total equity		11 033	10 139
Total liabilities and equity		21 033	16 124
Current liabilities		9 456	5 417
Non-current liabilities		544	568
Current assets		15 870	11 064
Non-current assets		5 163	5 060

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

		2000-01	1999-00
	Notes	\$000	\$000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
CASH RECEIVED			
Appropriations		74 934	76 158
Sales of services		26	6
Interest		1 361	883
GST recovered from taxation authority		6 500	-
Other		19 606	2 215
Total cash received		102 427	79 262
CASH USED			
Grants		(93 168)	(64 878)
Employees		(7 235)	(7 153)
Suppliers		(4 417)	(3 571)
Total cash used		(104 820)	(75 602)
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	12	(2 393)	3 660
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
CASH RECEIVED		401	2.4
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment Total cash received		<u>491</u> 491	<u>34</u>
040111050			
CASH USED		(893)	(2 609)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment Total cash used		(893)	(2 609)
iotai casn used		(093)	(2 009)
Net cash used in investing activities		(402)	(2 575)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
CASH USED			
Capital use paid		(973)	(771)
Total cash used		(973)	(771)
Net cash used in financing activities		(973)	(771)
Net increase in cash held		(3 768)	314
Cash at beginning of reporting period		9 994	9 680
Cash at end of reporting period	7(a)	6 226	9 994

 $\label{thm:conjunction} \textit{The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.}$

62 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS

AS AT 30 JUNE 2001

BY TYPE	2000-01 <u>\$000</u>	1999-00 \$000
CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
Plant and equipment		<u>-</u>
Total capital commitments		
OTHER COMMITMENTS		
Operating leases	14 834	12 293
Other commitments *	240 580	16 582
Total other commitments	255 414	28 875
Total other commitments	<u></u>	
COMMITMENTS RECEIVABLE	(23 164)	(2 572)
Net commitments	232 250	26 303
BY MATURITY		
ALL NET COMMITMENTS		
One year or less *	79 872	12 657
From one to five years *	146 225	7 606
Over five years	6 153	6 040
Net commitments	232 250	26 303
OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS		
One year or less	1 500	1 025
From one to five years	6 621	4 676
Over five years	6 713	6 592
Net operating lease commitments	<u> 14 834</u>	12 293
All		

All commitments are GST inclusive where relevant.

^{*} 2000-01 includes commitments to the Major Performing Arts companies under the revised funding arrangements - refer note 18.

Nature of lease	General description of leasing arrangement
Leases for office accommodation	Lease payments are subject to annual increase in accordance with upwards movements in the Consumer Price Index.
Motor vehicles - senior executives	No contingent rental exists.There are no renewal or purchase options available to the Council.

AUSTRALIA COUNCIL SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENCIES

AS AT 30 JUNE 2001

'	2000-01	1999-00
	\$000	\$000
Contingent losses		
Contingent gains	-	-
Net contingencies	<u> </u>	

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

NUIE	DESCRIPTION
1.	SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES
2.	REPORTING BY SEGMENTS AND OUTCOMES
3.	ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY
4.	OPERATING REVENUES
5.	OPERATING EXPENSES – SERVICES
6.	OPERATING EXPENSES – GRANTS
7.	FINANCIAL ASSETS
8.	NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS
9.	PROVISIONS
10.	PAYABLES
11.	EQUITY
12.	CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION
13.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCIL MEMBERS
14	RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES
15.	REMUNERATION OF OFFICERS
16.	REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS
17.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS
18.	MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS FUNDING
19.	SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1(a) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are required by Schedule 1 to the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act* 1997 and are a general purpose financial report.

They have been prepared in accordance with:

- Schedule 1 to Commonwealth Authorities and Companies (Financial Statements 2000-2001) Orders made by the Finance Minister for the preparation of Financial Statements in relation to financial year ending on 30 June 2001;
- Australian Accounting Standards and Accounting Interpretations issued by Australian Accounting Standards Boards;
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Boards; and
- Consensus Views of the Urgent Issues Group.

The statements have been prepared having regard to:

- Statements of Accounting Concepts;
- the Explanatory Notes to Schedule 1 issued by the Department of Finance and Administration; and
- Guidance Notes issued by that Department.

The Statements of Financial Performance and Financial Position have been prepared on an accrual basis and are in accordance with historical cost convention, except for certain assets which, as noted, are at valuation. Except where stated, no allowance is made for the effect of changing prices on the results or the financial position.

Assets and liabilities are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position when and only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow and the amounts of the assets and liabilities can be reliably measured. Assets and liabilities arising under agreements equally proportionately unperformed are however not recognised unless required by an Accounting Standard. Liabilities and assets which are unrecognised are reported in the Schedule of Commitments and the Schedule of Contingencies.

Revenues and expenses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when and only when the flow or consumption or loss of economic benefits has occurred and can be reliably measured.

1(b) Taxation

The Australia Council is exempt from all forms of taxation except fringe benefits tax and services tax.

1(c) Reporting by Outcomes

A comparison of Budget and Actual figures by outcome specified in the Appropriation Acts relevant to the Council is presented in Note 2.

65

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FINANCIAL STATEMENT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

1(d) Revenue

The revenues described in this Note are revenues relating to the core operating activities of the Council.

Interest revenue is recognised on a proportional basis taking into account the interest rates applicable to the financial assets.

REVENUES FROM GOVERNMENT - OUTPUT APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations for outputs are recognised as revenue to the extent they have been received into the Council's Bank Account or are entitled to be received by the Council at year end.

RESOURCES RECEIVED FREE OF CHARGE

Resources received free of charge are recognised as revenue when and only when a fair value can be reliably measured. Use of the resources is recognised as an expense, or where there is a long-term benefit, an asset is recognised.

1(e) Acquisition of Assets

Assets are recorded at cost on acquisition, except as stated below. The cost of acquisition includes the fair value of assets transferred in exchange and liabilities undertaken.

66 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FINANCIA

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

1(f) Property (Land, Buildings and Infrastructure), Plant and Equipment

ASSET RECOGNITION THRESHOLD

Assets are recognised initially at cost in the Statement of Financial Position. Except for the library collection, musical instruments and works of art, the Council adopts the policy of expensing all capital assets under \$2,000 in the year of purchase. The \$2,000 threshold was selected because it facilitates efficient asset management and recording without materially affecting asset values recognised.

REVALUATIONS

Land, buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment are revalued progressively in accordance with the 'deprival' method of valuation in successive three-year cycles, so that no asset has a value greater than three years old.

Property, plant and equipment were revalued in the 1997-99 cycle.

Assets in each class acquired after the commencement of the progressive revaluation cycle are not captured by the progressive revaluation then in progress.

In accordance with the deprival methodology, land is measured at its current market buying price. Property other than land is measured at its depreciated replacement cost.

Included under plant and equipment is the musical instrument and the library collection.

Any assets which would not be replaced or are surplus to requirements are valued at net realisable value. As at 30 June 2001, there were no assets in this situation.

All valuations are independent.

RECOVERABLE AMOUNT TEST

Schedule 1 requires the application of the recoverable amount test to the Council's non-current assets in accordance with AAS10 *Recoverable Amount of Non-Current Assets*. The carrying amounts of these non-current assets have been reviewed to determine whether they are in excess of their recoverable amounts. In assessing recoverable amounts, the relevant cash flows have been discounted to their present value.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

Depreciable property plant and equipment assets are written-off to their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives to the Council using, in all cases, the straight-line method of depreciation. Leasehold improvements and leasehold property are amortised over the life of the leases concerned or their estimated useful life, whichever is shorter. Land and works of art are not depreciated.

Depreciation/amortisation rates (useful lives) and methods are reviewed at each balance date and necessary adjustments are recognised in the current, or current and future reporting periods, as appropriate. Residual values are re-estimated for a change in prices only when assets are revalued.

Depreciation and amortisation rates applying to each class of depreciable assets are based on the following useful lives:

	2000-01	1999-00
Buildings on freehold land	40 years	40 years
Leasehold improvements	10 years	10 years
Plant and equipment - excluding library and musical instruments	3-10 years	3-10 years
Plant and equipment - library collection	3-20 years	3-20 years
Plant and equipment - musical instruments	15-100 years	15-100 years

The aggregate amount of depreciation allocated for each class of asset during the reporting period is disclosed in Note 5(c).

68 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

1(g) Employee Entitlements

LEAVE

The liability for employee entitlements encompasses provisions for annual leave and long-service leave. No provision has been made for sick leave as all sick leave is non-vesting and the average sick leave taken in future years by employees of the Council is estimated to be less than the annual entitlement for sick leave.

The liability for annual leave reflects the value of total annual leave entitlements of all employees at 30 June 2001 and is recognised at its nominal value.

The non-current portion of the liability for long-service leave is recognised and measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows to be made in respect of all employees at 30 June 2001. In determining the present value of the liability, the Council has taken into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

SEPARATION AND REDUNDANCY

Provision is made for separation and redundancy payments in circumstances where the Council has formally identified positions as excess to requirements and a reliable estimate of the amount of the payments can be determined.

SUPERANNUATION

The Australia Council contributes to the Commonwealth Superannuation (CSS) and the Public Sector (PSS) superannuation schemes which provide retirement, death and disability benefits to employees. Contributions to the schemes are at rates calculated over existing and emerging obligations.

Provision is also made for employer contributions in respect of the relevant portion of accrued leave which is expected to be taken in the future.

Employer contributions have been expensed in these financial statements.

1(h) Grant Liabilities

Grants liabilities comprise grants and programs approved by Council, Funds and Board for 30 June 2001 or previous financial years for which signed conditions had been received from successful grant applicants.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

1(i) Commitments

Commitments relating to grants in the 'Schedule of Commitments' comprise amounts payable under grant agreements in respect of which the recipient is yet to comply with certain requirements or meet eligibility conditions.

1(j) Leases

Operating lease payments are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance on a basis which is representative of the pattern of benefits derived from the leased assets. The net present value of future net outlays in respect of surplus space under non-cancellable lease agreements is expensed in the period in which the space becomes surplus.

1(k) Intangibles

The carrying amount of each non-current intangible asset is reviewed to determine whether it is in excess of the asset's recoverable amount. If an excess exists as at the reporting date, the asset is written down to its recoverable amount immediately. In assessing recoverable amounts, the relevant cash flows, including the expected cash flows from future appropriations by the Parliament, have been discounted to their present value. No write-down to recoverable amount has been made in 2000-2001.

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their anticipated useful lives. Useful lives are:

	2000-01	1999-00
Computer software externally developed	5 years	n/a

1(1) Cash

Cash means notes and coins held and any deposits held at call with a bank or financial institution.

1(m) Comparative Figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation in these financial statements.

70 | FINANCIAL STATEMENT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

1(n) Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are consistent with those used in 1999-2000.

1(o) Capital Usage Charge

A capital usage charge of 12% is imposed by the Commonwealth on the net assets of the Council. The charge is adjusted to take account of asset gifts and revaluation increments during the financial year.

1(p) Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are converted at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency receivables and payables are translated at the exchange rates current as at balance date. Associated currency gains and losses are brought to account in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1(q) Rounding

Amounts have been rounded to the nearest \$1,000 except in relation to the following:

- remuneration of Council members:
- remuneration of officers; and
- remuneration of auditors.

1(r) Financial Instruments

Accounting policies for financial instruments are stated at Note 17.

1(s) Insurance

The Council has insured for risks through the Government's insurable risk management fund, Comcover. Workers' Compensation is insured through Comcare Australia.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

2. REPORTING BY SEGMENTS AND OUTCOMES

REPORTING BY SEGMENTS

The Council's major function is the promotion of the arts, predominantly within Australia.

The Council is structured to meet two outcomes:

Outcome 1:

Australian artists create and present a body of distinctive cultural works characterised by the pursuit of excellence.

Outcome 2:

Australian people and civic institutions appreciate, understand, participate in, enjoy and celebrate the arts.

REPORTING BY OUTCOMES 2000-2001

	OUTCOME 1		OUTCOME 2		TOTAL	
	BUDGET \$000	ACTUAL \$000	BUDGET \$000	ACTUAL \$000	BUDGET \$000	ACTUAL \$000
Net cost of Council output	68 155	67 224	5 927	5 846	74 082	73 070
Net cost to budget outcome	68 155	67 224	<u>5 927</u>	5 846	74 082	73 070
Outcome specific assets	10 848	19 350	943	1 683	11 791	21 033

The budget figures (Portfolio Budget Statement 2000-01) do not include additional funding of \$16.8 million in 2000-01 for major performing arts companies.

72 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

3. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Council is dependent on appropriations from Parliament to carry out its normal activities.

4. OPERATING REVENUES	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
4(a) Revenues from Government <i>Appropriation Act No. 1</i> - basic appropriation	74 934	76 158
4(b) Sales of Services Services	1	6
4(c) Interest Deposits	1 356	909
4(d) Proceeds and Expenses from Sale of Assets Revenue (proceeds) from sale	25	500
Expense from sale	(35)	(552)
Net losses from sale of assets	(10)	(52)
4(e) Other Revenues	603	297
Returned grants Rental and outgoings recovered from sub-leasing Funding from the Department of Treasury for the GST Start-up	-	150
assistance program: Phase 1	_	1 166
Phase 2	75	-
Contribution from Arts Victoria for:	_	30
New Moves New Territories program		50
Contribution from Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade for: Brooklyn Academy of Music project	-	500
Arts Market Development Officer - Berlin	15	-
■ Living Treasures project	4	_
Funding from the Department of Communications Information Technology and the Arts for:		
■ Major Performing Arts Companies	16 832 2 000	-
Book Industry Assistance PlanCentenary of Federation - history and education program	36	-
Other	52	49
Total other revenues	19 617	2 192

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

5. OPERATING EXPENSES - SERVICES	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
5(a) Employee Expenses		
Basic remuneration for services provided	7 241	7 192
Separation and redundancy	41	202
Total employee expenses	7 282	7 394
5(b) Suppliers' Expenses		
Supply of services	3 103	2 544
Operating lease rentals	942	1 004
Total suppliers' expenses	4 045	3 548
5(c) Depreciation and Amortisation		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	384	202
Amortisation of leased assets	171	221
Amortisation of intangibles - computer software	201	(6)
Total depreciation and amortisation expense	756	417

At the commencement of 2000-01, the useful life of the computer equipment and furniture and equipment, both sub-categories of plant and equipment, was reassessed. These sub-categories had been depreciated in prior years using the reducing-balance method. For the financial year 2000-01 these sub-categories of plant and equipment were depreciated on a straight-line basis.

The increase in depreciation expense for 2000-01 resulting from this change was approximately \$78,000 for computer equipment and \$53,000 for plant and equipment. In total, this change generated additional depreciation expense in 2000-01 of approximately \$131,000 for plant and equipment - excluding library and musical instruments.

74 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

6. OPERATING EXPENSES - GRANTS

Grants paid to individuals and to non-profit institutions during the year were:

	2000-01	1999-00
	\$000	\$000
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts	4 448	4 312
Community Cultural Development	5 451	5 507
Dance	2 644	2 936
Literature	4 269	4 217
Major Performing Arts	25 977	13 179
Music	3 753	3 732
New Media Arts	2 427	2 740
Theatre	7 026	7 509
Visual Arts/Craft	6 380	6 069
Arts Development - Strategic Initiatives	255	-
Audience Development and Advocacy	5 670	4 974
Policy, Communications and Planning	2 491	2 453
Government Initiatives *	7 581	7 414
Total grants paid	78 372	65 042
Net movement in grants accrued	3 579	(307)
Total grants expenses	81 951	64 735

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

^{*} Breakdown of initiatives on page 133-36

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

7. FINANCIAL ASSETS	2000-01	1999-00
	\$000	\$000
7(a) Cash		
Cash at bank and on hand	126	94
Deposits at call	6 100	9 900
Total	6 226	9 994
Cash will be used to pay approved grants and programs, staff entitlements and other obligations of Council at 30 June 2001		
Balance of cash as at 30 June shown in the Statement of Cash Flows	6 226	9 994
7(b) Receivables Services	30	49 ²
Other debtors	58	55
GST receivable	2 315	342
Total	2 403	888
Receivables (gross) which are overdue are aged as follows:		
Not overdue	2 373	522
Overdue by:		
less than 30 days	-	-
30 to 60 days	-	344
60 to 90 days	30	22
more than 90 days		
Total receivables (gross)	2 403	888

76 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

8. NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
8(a) Land and Buildings Freehold land – at 1997–99 valuation	68	68
Buildings on freehold land - at 1997-99 valuation Accumulated depreciation	138 (31) 107	138 (28) 110
Leasehold improvements - at cost Accumulated amortisation	1 991 (231) 1 760	1 541 (66) 1 475
Building on leasehold land - at 1997-99 valuation Accumulated amortisation	270 (59) 211	270 (55) 215
Total buildings (net)	2 078	1 800
Total land and buildings	2 146	1 868

Included in Land and Buildings are studios in the Cité Internationale des Arts in Paris, an apartment in Rome, and cost of leasehold improvements at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills, Sydney.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

8(b) Infrastructure, Plant and Equipment	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
Plant and equipment - at cost Accumulated depreciation	932 (304) 628	734 (82) 652
Plant and equipment - at 1997-99 valuation Accumulated depreciation	1 998 (585) 1 413	2 074 (454) 1 620
Total Plant and Equipment	2 041	2 272

Included in plant and equipment is one Guarnerius cello, made in 1721, together with a Pajeot bow and a Dodd bow made early in the 19th century. Council purchased this item in 1974. The cello and bows were valued on 1 July 1999. The valuation was performed by independent valuers, John and Arthur Beares, in London. Another Guarnerius cello made in 1710 was sold in 1999-00.

8(c) Intangibles	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
Computer software - externally developed - at cost	1 177	-
Computer software - externally developed - in progress	-	914
Accumulated amortisation	(201)	6
	976	920

The new Grants Management system replaced software that was in use for 14 years and will better address Council's current and future business requirements and objectives.

78 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

8(d) Analysis of Property, Plant, Equipment and Intangibles

TABLE A - MOVEMENT SUMMARY 2000-01 FOR ALL ASSETS IRRESPECTIVE OF VALUATION BASIS

	LAND \$000	BUILDINGS ON FREEHOLD AND LEASE-HOLD LAND \$000	BUILDINGS LEASE-HOLD IMPROVE- MENTS \$000	TOTAL BUILDINGS \$000		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT \$000	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - TOTAL INTANGIBLES \$000	TOTAL \$000
Gross value at 1 July 2000	68	408	1 541	1 949	2 017	2 808	920	5 745
Additions - purchase of assets	-	-	450	450	450	187	257	894
Revaluations: write-ups/								
(write-downs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets transferred in/(out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals						(65)		(65)
Gross value as at 30 June 2001	68	408	1 991	2 399	2 467	2 930	1 177	6 574
Accumulated Depreciation/								
Amortisation as at 1 July 2000	-	83	67	150	150	536	-	686
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	-	(30)
Depreciation/Amortisation								
charge for the year	-	7	164	171	171	383	201	755
Revaluations: write-ups/								
(write-downs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets transferred in/(out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs								
Accumulated depreciation/								
amortisation as at 30 June 2001		90	231	321	321	889	201	1 411
Net book value as at								
30 June 2001	68	318	1 760	2 078	2 146	2 041	976	5 163
J. 7								<u> </u>
Net book value as at 1 July 2000	68	325	1 475	1800	1 868	2 272	920	5 060

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

8(d) Analysis of Property, Plant, Equipment and Intangibles (continued)

TABLE B – SUMMARY OF BALANCES OF ASSETS AT VALUATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2001

	LAND \$000	ON FREEHOLD AND LEASE-HOLD LAND \$000	BUILDINGS LEASE-HOLD IMPROVE- MENTS \$000	TOTAL BUILDINGS \$000	TOTAL LAND AND BUILDINGS \$000	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT \$000	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - TOTAL INTANGIBLES \$000	TOTAL \$000
As at 30 June 2001 Gross value accumulated	68	408	-	408	476	1 998	-	2 474
Depreciation/Amortisation		(90)		(90)	(90)	(585)		(675)
Net book value	68	318		318	386	1 413		1 799
As at 30 June 2000 Gross value accumulated	68	408	-	408	476	2 074	-	2 550
Depreciation/Amortisation		(83)		(83)	(83)	(454)		(537)
Net book value	68	325	_	325	393	1 620	-	2 013

	2000-01	1999-00
8(e) Prepayments	\$000	\$000
Prepaid property rentals	109	105
Prepaid grants	7 084	9
Other prepayments	48	68
Total	7 241	182

80 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

9. PROVISIONS	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
Employees		
Salaries and wages	260	225
Leave	1 334	1 333
Superannuation	22	12
Aggregate employee entitlement liabilities	1 616	1 570
10. PAYABLES	2000-01	1999-00
	<u> </u>	\$000
10(a) Suppliers		
Trade creditors	250	290
Other creditors	129	54
GST payable on grant liabilities	694	336
Total	1 073	680
	2000-01	1999-00
10(b) Grants Liabilities	<u> \$000</u>	\$000
Individuals and non-profit institutions	6 938	3 360

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

11. EQUITY

		ULATED ULTS	ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE		TOTAL	EQUITY
ITEM	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
Balance 1 July	8 953	6 980	1 186	101	10 139	7 081
Net surplus	1 864	3 119	-	-	1 864	3 119
Net revaluation increases/(decreases)	-	-	-	1 085	-	1 085
Capital use charge	(970)	(1 146)			(970)	(1 146)
Balance 30 June	9 847	8 953	1 186	1 186	11 033	10 139

12. CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION	2000-01 \$000	1999-00 \$000
Reconciliation of net surplus to net cash from operating activities:		4000
Net surplus/(deficit)	1 864	3 119
Depreciation and amortisation of property, plant and equipment	756	417
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	10	52
(Increase)/Decrease in receivables	(1 515)	(778)
Other changes in non-current assets	(466)	467
Increase in employee liabilities	46	239
Increase/(Decrease) in liability to suppliers	393	492
(Decrease)/Increase in grant liabilities	3 578	(306)
(Increase)/Decrease in other assets	(7 059)	(42)
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	(2 393)	3 660

82 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

13. REMUNERATION OF COUNCIL MEMBERS	2000-01	1999-00
Aggregate amount of superannuation payments on behalf of Council	<u>\$000</u>	\$000
members	23 738	19 962
Other remuneration received or due and receivable by Council members	303 602	296 312
Total remuneration received or due and receivable by Council members	327 340	316 274
The number of Council members included in these figures is shown below in the relevant remuneration bands:		
	2000-01 Number	1999-00 NUMBER
\$Nil - \$10 000	6	8
\$10 001 - \$20 000	2	5
\$20 001 - \$30 000	6	5
\$30 001 - \$40 000	1	-
\$50 001 - \$60 000	-	1
\$60 001 - \$70 000	1	
	16	10

The Chief Executive Officer is an *ex officio* member of Council, but receives no additional remuneration as a Councillor. The remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer is included in Note 15 on the Remuneration of Officers.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

14. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

Council members

Council members during the year were:

- * Ex officio member of Council by virtue of appointment as Chief Executive Officer
- ** Appointed as Chairman of Council from 01/07/2001 to 30/06/2004 (formerly Chair of New Media Arts)

Name	Appointed	Term concludes/ concluded
Bott, Jennifer *	08/02/1999	07/02/2004
Chance, Sally	03/12/1999	02/12/2002
Cutler, Terry **	07/02/2001	30/06/2001
Hasluck, Nicholas	04/12/1998	03/12/2001
Jackson, Beth	24/02/2000	23/02/2003
Klika, Deborah	12/04/2000	11/04/2002
Li, Cunxin	22/06/1999	21/06/2002
Lynn, Victoria	10/06/2001	21/06/2002
Morgan, Patrick	24/07/1999	09/06/2004
Nugent, Helen	01/07/1997	03/10/2002
Pearson, Christopher	12/04/2000	11/04/2002
Radford, Ron	10/06/2000	09/06/2001
Rimmer, John	01/07/1998	05/02/2001
Seares, Margaret	07/07/1997	30/06/2001
Waks, Nathan	04/12/1998	30/09/2001
Walley, Richard	31/05/2000	30/05/2002
Whitney, David	24/07/1999	23/07/2002

Other transactions with Councillors or Council-related entities

No Council member has, since the end of the previous financial year, received or become entitled to receive any benefit, other than fixed stipends or travelling and related allowances, by reason of a contract made by the Council with the Council member. All transactions with Council members, or organisations in which they have a substantial financial interest, were conducted in accordance with standard procedures and on conditions no more beneficial than those of other grant applicants.

Council Member	Organisation in receipt of Grant	Council Member	Amount of Grant (\$)
Sally Chance	Restless Dance Company	Artistic Director	82 830
Beth Jackson	Multimedia Art Asia Pacific	Chair	17 050
Christopher Pearson	The Adelaide Review	Director/Editor	11 000
	National Museum of Australia	Council Member	9 405
Ron Radford	Art Gallery of SA	Director	77 000
John Rimmer	Library Board of Victoria	Deputy President	11 000

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

15. REMUNERATION OF OFFICERS	2000-01	1999-00
	\$	\$
The aggregate amount of total		
remuneration of officers shown is:	772 043	946 423

The number of officers who received or were due to receive total remuneration of \$100,000 or more:

	2000-01	1999-00
	NUMBER	NUMBER
\$100 000 - \$110 000	1	3
\$110 001 - \$120 000	1	4
\$120 001 - \$130 000	3	-
\$170 001 - \$180 000	-	1
\$180 001 - \$190 000	1	
	6	8
	2000-01	1999-00
	\$	\$
The aggregate amount of separation and		
redundancy payments for officers is:	41 358	

The officer remuneration includes the Chief Executive Officer who is a member of Council *ex officio*, and all officers concerned with or taking part in the management of the economic entity.

16. REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS	2000-01 \$	1999-00 \$
Remuneration to the Auditor-General for auditing the financial statements for the reporting period Remuneration to the Auditor-General for auditing the GST Start-up	32 000	32 000
program's financial statements for the reporting period	700	1 000
	32 700	33 000

85

No other services were provided by the Auditor-General during the reporting period.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FINANCIAL STATEME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

17. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

17(a) Terms, Conditions and Accounting Policies

FINANCIAL (INC		ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND METHODS (INCLUDING RECOGNITION CRITERIA AND MEASUREMENT BASIS)	NATURE OF UNDERLYING INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT TERMS AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE AMOUNT, TIMING AND CERTAINTY OF CASH FLOWS)
Financial assets		Financial assets are recognised when control over future economic benefits is established and the amount of the benefit can be reliably measured.	
Deposits at call	7(a)	Deposits are recognised at their nominal amounts. Interest is credited to revenue as it accrues.	Temporarily surplus funds, mainly from fortnightly draw-downs of appropriation, are placed on deposit at call with the Council's banker. Interest is earned on the daily balance at the prevailing daily rate for money on call and is paid at month end.
Receivables for services	7(b)	These receivables are recognised at the nominal amounts due less any provision for bad and doubtful debts. Provisions are made when collection of the debt is judged to be less likely rather than more likely.	Credit terms are net 14 days (1999-00: 14 days).
Other debtors	7(b)	As for receivables for services.	As for receivables for services.
Financial liabilities		Financial liabilities are recognised when a present obligation to another party is entered into and the amount of the liability can be reliably measured.	
Trade creditors	10(a)	Creditors and accruals are recognised at their nominal amounts, being the amounts at which the liabilities will be settled. Liabilities are recognised to the extent that the services have been received (and irrespective of having been invoiced).	Settlement is usually made net 30 days.
Grants liabilities	10(b)	Grants liabilities comprise grants and programs approved by Council and Boards for 30 June 2001 or previous financial years for which signed conditions had been received from successful grant applications.	Settlement is usually made prior to the commencement of projects.

86 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

17(b) Interest Rate Risk

	NOTES	FLOA INTERES		NON-IN BEAI	TEREST RING	TOTAL		EFFE	IGHTED AVERAGE EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE	
FINANCIAL		'00-01	' 99-00	'00-01	' 99-00	'00-01	' 99-00	'00-01	' 99-00	
INSTRUMENTS		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	%	%	
FINANCIAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL ASSETS (RECOGNISED)									
Cash at bank	7(a)	125	93	-	-	125	93	4.0	3.0	
Cash on hand	7(a)	-	-	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	
Deposits at call	7(a)	6 100	9 900	-	-	6 100	9 900	4.75	5.75	
Receivables	7(b)	-	-	2 403	888	2 403	888	n/a	n/a	
Total financial asset	s									
(Recognised)		6 225	9 993	2 404	889	8 629	10 882			
Total assets						21 033	16 124			
FINANCIAL LIABILIT	TIES (RE	COGNISE	D)		•				•	
Trade and other										
creditors	10(a)	-	-	1 073	68o	1 073	68o	n/a	n/a	
Grants liabilities	10(b)	-	-	6 938	3 360	6 938	3 360	n/a	n/a	
Total financial liabil	ities									
(Recognised)		-	-	8 011	4 040	8 011	4 040			
Total liabilities		-	-	-	-	10 000	5 985			

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2001

17(c) Net Fair Values of Financial Assets and Liabilities

FINANCIAL ASSETS

The net fair values of cash, deposits on call and non-interest-bearing monetary financial assets approximate their carrying amounts.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The net fair values for trade creditors and grant liabilities, all of which are short term, are approximated by their carrying amounts.

17(d) Credit Risk Exposure

The Council's maximum exposures to credit risk at reporting date in relation to each class of recognised financial assets is the carrying amount of those assets as indicated in the Statement of Financial Position.

The Council has no significant exposures to any concentrations of credit risk.

18. MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS FUNDING

The new funding arrangements, as a result of the Major Performing Arts Inquiry, will result in a significant increase of \$62 million in Council's 2001-02 appropriation. Partial funding of \$16.8 million was received in 2000-01 and is shown under note 4(e).

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Council is not aware of any significant events that have occurred since balance date which warrant disclosure in these financial statements.

89



IMAGE: White Under Current, (detail), 1999, each 80 \times 80 \times 20cm. ARTIST: Susan Milne. Funded by Visual Arts/Craft Board. Photo: Kenneth Pleban.



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Committee members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001.

During the year the Board met twice: 15–16 August 2000, and 24–25 January 2001. The Grant Assessment Committee also met twice: 16–18 October 2000, and 14–16 March 2001.

CHAIR

Richard Walley OAM

DEPUTY CHAIR

Sandra Phillips (Deputy from 1 November 2000)

BOARD MEMBERS

Leo Akee

Peter Bertani (from 1 November 2000)

Mark Bin Bakar

Lenore Dembski

Alana Garwood-Houng

Ray Kelly (from 1 November 2000)

Yvonne Kopper

Deborah Mailman (to 4 September 2000)

COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Richard Walley OAM (Chair)

Leo Akee

Maroochy Barambah

Kylie Belling

Peter Bertani

Lenore Dembski

Lola Greeno

Anita Heiss (to 6 May 2001)

Kim Scott

DIRECTOR

Cathy Craigie

Fay Nelson (to 7 September 2000)

IMAGE: Lydia Young from Tjukurla Community, Ngaanyatjarra language group. NPY Women's Council Tjanpi Weaving Project. РНОТО: Thisbe Purich.

New Work	GRANT CATEGORIES		Presentation and Promotion	
Arden, David (Vic) 13 651 Anarrunga Dance Company (SA) 10 000 Aruwarri Aboriginal Corporation (NA) 26 624 Anyinginyi Congress Aboriginal 1 Ausdance (NT) 24 822 Corporation (NT) 1 4 186 Barraba Adult and Community Education Association (NSW) 26 800 ATSI Performing Arts (NT) 14 060 Benning Brothers, The (NT) 34 500 Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT) 13 000 Boomalli Aboriginal Artists 50 000 Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT) 15 000 Co-perative (NSW) 30 000 Barkly Regional Gailery (QId) 16 230 Corporation (NSW) 12 000 Bundaberg Regional Gallery (QId) 16 230 Dan, Henry (QId) 32 591 Bundaberg Regional Gallery (QId) 16 230 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 300 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 15 000 Colity of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 300 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 15 000 Collagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Collagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Jay, Tomity (WA) 20 000 Kickett, Francine (WA) 25			Aboriginal Centre for the Performing	
Aruwarri Aboriginal Corporation (NA) 2,6 6.26 Anyinginyi Congress Aboriginal 1,4 18.6 Ausdance (NT) 2,8 6.20 Corporation (NT) 1,4 18.6 Baraba Adult and Community Education Art Gallery of Western Australia (WA) 1,7 6.00 Benning Brothers, The (NT) 3,6 50 ATSI Performing Arts (NT) 1,4 0.00 Boomalii Aboriginal Artists Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 1,5 0.00 CAMAP Productions Pty Ltd (NT) 30 000 Brown, Donna Gai (Vic) 12 250 City of Charles Sturt (SA) 12 000 Blual Bula Arts Aboriginal Corp (NT) 38 000 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 000 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 15 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 5 000 Cool, Frank (Qld) 16 250 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Cool, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Gobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul ACT) 11540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Idagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Flinders University Art Museum	-	8 000		18 000
Ausdance (NT) 24 822 Corporation (NT) 14 86 Barraba Adult and Community Educition Art Gallery of Western Australia (WA) 17 60 Association (NSW) 26 800 ATSI Performing Arts (NT) 14 000 Benning Brothers, The (NT) 34 500 Barkly Regional Arts (NT) 13 000 Co-operative (NSW) 50 000 Blackfella Films (NSW) 10 000 CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd (NT) 30 000 Brown, Donna Gai (Vic) 12 250 City of Charles Sturt (SA) 12 000 Blad Bula Arts Aboriginal Corp (NT) 36 00 Dangan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 151 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 15 000 Collition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coll tion of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coll tion of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Gubard, Gori (Vic) 15 500 Coll tion of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Gubard, Tori (Qld) 20 000 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Corporation (WA	Arden, David (Vic)	13 651		10 000
Barraba Adult and Community Education Association (NSW) 26 800 ATSI Performing Arts (NT) 1,4 000 Benning Brothers, The (NT) 34 500 Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT) 13 000 Boomalli Aboriginal Artists 50 000 Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT) 15 000 CAMMA Productions Pty Ltd (NT) 30 000 Brown, Donna Gai (Vic) 12 250 City of Charles Sturt (SA) 12 000 Blackfella Films (NSW) 10 200 Dan, Henry (Qld) 32 591 Bundaberg Regional Gallery (Qld) 16 250 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 930 Cibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coalition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Cobah Goobah Koori Theatre Company (NSW) 12 520 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 Cladgi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Cladgi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Cladgi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Cladgi, Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 750 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 750 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatra Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Secott, Jason (ACT) 16 80 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 9 000 Nephard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Nephard, Mark and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 36 300 New Sie	-	26 626		
Association (NSW)		•	Corporation (NT)	14 186
Benning Brothers, The (NT)	Barraba Adult and Community Education	n	Art Gallery of Western Australia (WA)	17 600
Bawinanga Aboriginal Croporation (NT) 15 000	Association (NSW)	26 800	ATSI Performing Arts (NT)	•
Co-operative (NSW) 50 000 Blackfella Films (NSW) 10 000 CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd (NT) 30 000 Brown, Donna Gai (Vic) 12 250 City of Charles Sturt (SA) 12 000 Bula Bula Arts Aboriginal Corp (NT) 38 000 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 151 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 15 000 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 930 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coolation of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, LJ (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture 20 400 Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture 20 400 Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 50 000 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills As	Benning Brothers, The (NT)	34 500	Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT)	13 000
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd (NT) 30 000 Brown, Donna Gai (Vic) 12 250 City of Charles Sturt (SA) 12 000 Bula Bula Arts Aboriginal Corp (NT) 38 000 Dan, Henry (Qld) 32 591 Bundaberg Regional Gallery (Qld) 16 250 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 151 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 5 000 Colity of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 930 Gobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Jake, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 100 000 Kickett, Francine (WA) 20 000 Hill, L J (NSW) 20 400 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koor (Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 40 00 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara 18 300 Miminis Group (SA) 27 360 Mankurayane (Vic) 10	Boomalli Aboriginal Artists		Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation (NT)	15 000
City of Charles Sturt (SA)	Co-operative (NSW)	50 000	Blackfella Films (NSW)	10 000
Dan, Henry (Qld) 32 591 Bundaberg Regional Gallery (Qld) 16 250 Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 151 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 15 000 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 930 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coolalition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Idagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre (WA) 50 000 Kickett, Francine (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Nurray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pffitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Shellharbour City	CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd (NT)	30 000		12 250
Dargan, Ashley (NT) 29 200 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 25 151 Edwards, Glen (Vic) 15 000 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 393 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coaltition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Fliinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre (WA) 50 000 Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 Muy, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nagaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara 4 0 000 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000	City of Charles Sturt (SA)	12 000	Bula'Bula Arts Aboriginal Corp (NT)	38 000
Edwards, Glen (Vic) 15 000 City of Port Phillip (Vic) 13 930 Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coalition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, LJ (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Miminis Group (SA) 27 360 Wankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT) 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Sberu	Dan, Henry (Qld)	32 591	Bundaberg Regional Gallery (Qld)	16 250
Gibson, Anthony (SA) 5 000 Coalition of Peoples Inc (WA) 23 200 Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, L J (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture 50 000 Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture 50 000 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 Miminis Group (SA) 27 360 Vankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT) 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 16 830 Scrap Metal P	Dargan, Ashley (NT)	29 200	City of Port Phillip (Vic)	25 151
Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre Company (NSW) 12 520 Cook, Frank (Qld) 10 000 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 10 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 100 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, LJ (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Komt Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 8 440 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scra	Edwards, Glen (Vic)	15 000	City of Port Phillip (Vic)	13 930
Company (NSW) 12 520 Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT) 29 600 House, Paul (ACT) 11 540 Flinders University Art Museum (SA) 10 000 Idagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 100 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, L J (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Centre (WA) 50 000 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjara Miminis Group (SA) 27 360 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 46 322 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 13 350 Sives, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Corporation (WA) 13 500 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Warlayiri Media Association (NT) 16 600 Warlayiri Media Association (NT) 16 600 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 600 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 600 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 600	Gibson, Anthony (SA)	5 000	Coalition of Peoples Inc (WA)	23 200
House, Paul (ACT)	Goobah Goobah Koori Theatre		Cook, Frank (Qld)	10 000
Idagi, Ricardo (Vic) 10 000 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) 100 000 Janke, Toni (Qld) 20 000 Hill, L J (NSW) 20 400 Kickett, Francine (WA) 15 000 Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture 50 000 Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Centre (WA) 50 000 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural 10 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural 10 000	Company (NSW)	12 520	Elcho Island Art and Craft (NT)	29 600
Janke, Toni (Qld)	House, Paul (ACT)	11 540	Flinders University Art Museum (SA)	10 000
Kickett, Francine (WA)15 000Kimberley Aboriginal Law and CultureLewis, Lynette (NT)20 000Centre (WA)50 000Mangkaja Arts Resource AgencyKoori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW)36 960Aboriginal Corporation (WA)25 485Mereki (NSW)8 440May, Tommy (WA)9 750Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld)2 000McGrath, Noel (NSW)10 000Ngaanyatjarra PitjantjatjaraMiminis Group (SA)27 360Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT)18 300Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Sheplharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural1 Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Torjosie	Idagi, Ricardo (Vic)	10 000	Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA)	100 000
Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Centre (WA) 50 000 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT) 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Shelhlarbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group 25 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural 15 360 Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330	Janke, Toni (Qld)	20 000	Hill, L J (NSW)	20 400
Lewis, Lynette (NT) 20 000 Centre (WA) 50 000 Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW) 36 960 Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9 750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural 10 000 Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Institute (SA) 40 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 <t< td=""><td>Kickett, Francine (WA)</td><td>15 000</td><td>Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture</td><td></td></t<>	Kickett, Francine (WA)	15 000	Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture	
Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 25 485 Mereki (NSW) 8 440 May, Tommy (WA) 9750 Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld) 2 000 McGrath, Noel (NSW) 10 000 Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Miminis Group (SA) 27 360 Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT) 18 300 Murray, Rex (NSW) 10 000 Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA) 19 000 Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) 11 200 Pearce, Elizabeth (NT) 6 779 Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group 25 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Institute (SA) 40 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610	Lewis, Lynette (NT)	20 000		50 000
May, Tommy (WA)9 750Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld)2 000McGrath, Noel (NSW)10 000Ngaanyatjarra PitjantjatjaraMiminis Group (SA)27 360Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT)18 300Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural40 000Siwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalCorporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT) </td <td>Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency</td> <td></td> <td>Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW)</td> <td>36 960</td>	Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency		Koori Country Music Aboriginal Co (NSW)	36 960
May, Tommy (WA)9 750Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld)2 000McGrath, Noel (NSW)10 000Ngaanyatjarra PitjantjatjaraMiminis Group (SA)27 360Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT)18 300Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSolomon, Lexine (Qld)13 592Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalCorporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610Corporation (NT)38 000	Aboriginal Corporation (WA)	25 485		
Miminis Group (SA)27 360Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT)18 300Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural10 000Siwin Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalCorporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610Corporation (NT)38 000	May, Tommy (WA)	9 750	Mount Isa Skills Association Inc (Qld)	2 000
Miminis Group (SA)27 360Yankunytjatjara Women's Council (NT)18 300Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSolomon, Lexine (Qld)13 592Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalCorporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610Corporation (NT)38 000	McGrath, Noel (NSW)	10 000	Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara	
Murray, Rex (NSW)10 000Nunga Day, Blak Nite (SA)19 000Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)11 200Pearce, Elizabeth (NT)6 779Pfitzner, Darryl (SA)11 770Perth International Arts Festival (WA)30 000Sam, Maryanne (Vic)10 000Pike, Jimmy (WA)5 958Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural13 592Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalCorporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610Corporation (NT)38 000	Miminis Group (SA)	27 360		18 300
Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA) Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group 25 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Siwes, Darren (SA) Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (Qld) Torisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				_
Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) 11 770 Perth International Arts Festival (WA) 30 000 Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group 25 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Institute (SA) 40 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Service (NSW) 13 191 Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 16 610 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610	Osborne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)	11 200		-
Sam, Maryanne (Vic) 10 000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) 5 958 Scott, Jason (ACT) 16 830 Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA) 10 000 Shellharbour City Council (NSW) 9 240 Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group 25 000 Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Institute (SA) 40 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610		11 770		
Scott, Jason (ACT)16 830Scrap Metal Pty Ltd (WA)10 000Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSolomon, Lexine (Qld)13 592Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Torisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalYothu Yindi Foundation AboriginalCorporation (WA)13 500Corporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610813 205				
Shellharbour City Council (NSW)9 240Tal-Kin-Jeri Dance Group25 000Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA)26 322Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSimon and Schuster Australia (NSW)16 360Institute (SA)40 000Siwes, Darren (SA)6 524Tandanya National Aboriginal CulturalSolomon, Lexine (Qld)13 592Institute (SA)40 000Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)31 330Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT)26 360Torres Shire Council (Qld)75 490Watson, Maureen (Qld)9 250Torres, Michelle (WA)30 000Wellington Aboriginal Corporation HealthTrading Arts and Crafts AboriginalService (NSW)13 191Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Torisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalYothu Yindi Foundation AboriginalCorporation (WA)13 500Corporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610813 205				
Sheppard, Mark and Mead, Tanya (WA) Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Siwes, Darren (SA) Solomon, Lexine (Qld) Torres Shire Council (Qld) Torres, Michelle (WA) Torres, Michelle (WA) Torres, Michelle (WA) Torres Son (O'seas) Corporation (Qld) Torres Son (O'seas) Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) Warlayiri Media Association (NT) 26 322 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Institute (SA) Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Watson, Maureen (Qld) Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Service (NSW) 13 191 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Yothu Yindi Foundation Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000				
Simon and Schuster Australia (NSW) 16 360 Institute (SA) 40 000 Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610			_	
Siwes, Darren (SA) 6 524 Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610		_		40 000
Solomon, Lexine (Qld) 13 592 Institute (SA) 40 000 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				
Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 31 330 Tiwi Design Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 26 360 Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Service (NSW) 13 191 Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				40.000
Torres Shire Council (Qld) 75 490 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Service (NSW) 13 191 Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610 Watson, Maureen (Qld) 9 250 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Service (NSW) 13 191 Yelli Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				•
Torres, Michelle (WA) 30 000 Wellington Aboriginal Corporation Health Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Service (NSW) 13 191 Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				
Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Service (NSW) 13 191 Corporation (Qld) 4 000 Wharton, Herbert (Qld) 6 800 Troisieme Son (O'seas) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610				
Corporation (Qld)4 000Wharton, Herbert (Qld)6 800Troisieme Son (O'seas)22 217Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA)16 600Warlayirti Artists AboriginalYothu Yindi Foundation AboriginalCorporation (WA)13 500Corporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610813 205		30 000		
Troisieme Son (O'seas) Warlayirti Artists Aboriginal Corporation (WA) Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 22 217 Yiyili Aboriginal Community School (WA) 16 600 Yothu Yindi Foundation Aboriginal Corporation (NT) 38 000 813 205		4.000		
Warlayirti Artists AboriginalYothu Yindi Foundation AboriginalCorporation (WA)13 500Corporation (NT)38 000Warlpiri Media Association (NT)16 610813 205		-		
Corporation (WA) 13 500 Corporation (NT) 38 000 Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610 813 205		44 41/		10 000
Warlpiri Media Association (NT) 16 610 813 205		12 500	=	28 000
			corporation (141)	
	war ipii i weala Association (N1)			013 205

794 830

91

Davelanment		Newenham, Deborah (WA)	40.000
Development ATSI Performing Arts C'tree (NT)	26 200	Petyarre, Ada Bird (NT)	40 000
Australian Society of Authors Ltd (NSW)		Saunders, Walter (Vic)	40 000 40 000
Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation (NT)	22 000	Tjyllyungoo, Lance (WA)	40 000
Boyle, Josie (WA)	9 500	Tyrry urigoo, Earnee (WA)	240 000
Buttlingarra Aboriginal Corporation (SA)			240 000
Carpentaria Disability Services (NT)	8 901	Partnerships	
Catskin Productions (SA)	34 828	ANKAAA (NT)	25 000
Cedric, Glenys (Qld)	8 000	Speaking Image Productions Pty Ltd (Qld)	_
East Gippsland Aboriginal Arts (Vic)	40 119	terrasphere Productions Pty Ltd (Vic)	15 000
Gadigal Information Service & Aboriginal		terruspriere i roductions i ty Eta (vie)	50 000
Corp (NSW)	30 000		50 000
Hamm, Treahna (Vic)	20 515	Commissions	
International Festival of Young Playwrights		City of Hobsons Bay (Vic)	16 400
Ltd (Qld)	, 7 672	Cooran Acoustic Music Group Inc (Qld)	33 327
Jumbuck Youth Theatre (SA)	5 500	Musgrave Park Cultural Centre Inc (Qld)	9 086
Kadadjiny Mia-Walyalup Writers'	2 200	Masgrave Fark Gartarar Genere Inc (Qia)	58 813
Group (WA)	16 200		50 013
Kapululangu Aboriginal Women's	10 200	OTHER	
Association (WA)	64 530	National Aboriginal and Torres Strait I	clander
Kooemba Jdarra Indigenous Performing	04 530	Arts Initiative	Sidiluci
Arts (Qld)	53 000	Advocacy Strategy (Nat)	963
Mildura Aboriginal Co-operative (Vic)	21 000	Arts Tasmania (Tas)	10 000
Neminuwarlin Dance Group (WA)	50 000	National Museum of Australia (ACT)	8 550
Ngarinyin Aboriginal Corporation (WA)	70 480	National Museum of Museum (NC1)	19 513
Pitt, Ella (Vic)	7 000		19 513
Reed-Gilbert, Kerry (ACT)	5 000	Other Board Initiatives	
Riverland Youth Theatre Inc (SA)	7 58o	ATSIC (ACT) - National Aboriginal and	
Saltwater Peoples Festival (NT)	28 000	Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts	
Uniting Aboriginal and Islander	20 000	Conference	25 000
Congress (Qld)	30 000	Communications Strategy (Nat)	142 530
Williams, Daniel (NSW)	8 221	Indigenous Cultural and Intellectual	-4-))
vimano, banier (1.511)	603 523	Property Project (NSW)	5 000
	00) 12)	National Association for the Visual	, 000
Triennial Grants		Arts (NSW)	20 700
Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture		National Playwright Conference (Nat)	6 289
Centre (WA)	148 750	Post FOPA Administration and Financial	-
Magabala Books Aboriginal	1 - 75 -	Review (NSW)	2 799
Corporation (WA)	174 250	Strategic Planning Workshop (Nat)	24 733
National Aboriginal Dance Council	-74-5-		227 051
Australia (NSW)	41 000		, .
National Indigenous Arts Advocacy	,	Distribution, Promotion and Market	
Association (NSW)	323 000	Development	
Port Youth Theatre Workshop (SA)	42 788	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander	
Songlines Music Aboriginal	1 . /	web site (Nat)	5 430
Corporation (Vic)	48 000	· · ·	5 430
Woomera Aboriginal Corporation (Qld)	271 972		3 13
	049 760	Festival of Pacific Arts (FOPA)	
	.,,	Festival of Pacific Arts (O'seas)	410 404
Fellowships			410 404
Ashley, Djardie (NT)	40 000		
McLeod, Robert (NSW)	40 000		

92 GRANTS LISTS

Special Projects

Bishop, Mervyn (NSW) - Red Ochre Award	50 000
Red Ochre Administration (NSW)	10 593
	60 593
Central Programs	
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	12 299
Peer Assessment (Nat)	102 233
	114 532

ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER ARTS

Total	4 447 654
-------	-----------

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$90,000 was made to Audience and Market Development for the Top End Indigenous Arts Marketing project. Details of this expenditure can be found on page 130.

GRANTS LISTS 93



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR	GRANT CATEGORIES	
Deborah Klika	New Work	
	Adelaide Lesbian & Gay Cultural	
DEPUTY CHAIR	Festival (SA) 23	200
Neal Price	African Women's Performing Arts	
	Project (Vic) 40	000
BOARD MEMBERS	Arterial Group Inc (Qld) 45	000
Paul Brown	Asian Australian Artists Association Inc	
Glynis Flower	(Gallery 4A) (NSW) 10	100
Lachlan McDonald	Auburn Community Development Network	
Bagryana Popov	Inc (NSW) 47	66o
Alex Reid	Australian Festival for Young People	
	Inc (SA) 24	000
REGISTER OF PEERS	Back to Back Theatre Inc (Vic) 19	620
Noel Butler, David Milroy	Borrungar Artist Group (WA) 15	000
	Brunswick Women's Theatre Inc (Vic) 55	380
MANAGER	Camp Have a Chat/Let's Talk Project (Qld) 6	738
Bernice Gerrand	Centre for Education and Research in	

IMAGE: Sepideh Fallah and Cyrus Sarang in Asylum (UTP, Lidcome, June 2001), Urban Theatre Projects. Funded by Theatre and CCD Boards. РНОТО: Heidrun Löhr.

Environmental Strategies (Vic)	12 000	Ecumenical Migration Centre (Vic)	52 123
Christie Downs Community House (SA)	31 500	Edney, Annie (NSW)	30 000
Citymoon Theatre (NSW)	20 000	Marinos, Lex (NSW)	2 000
Crossroad Arts (Qld)	13 036	National Rural Health Alliance (ACT)	22 000
D Faces of Youth Arts Inc (SA)	49 000	Spaghetti Circus Inc (NSW)	9 900
Dale Street Women's Community		Victorian Arts Council (Vic)	29 500
Centre (SA)	49 136		202 827
Gasworks Arts Inc (Vic)	20 000		
Good Beginnings Australia Ltd (Tas)	12 000	Development	
High Street Youth Service (NSW)	25 000	Accessible Arts Inc (NSW)	20 900
Horn of African Community Network		Alice Springs Youth Arts Group (NT)	35 895
Arts Committee (Vic)	25 000	Arts Katherine (NT)	79 693
Information and Cultural Exchange		Arts R Access (Tas)	7 000
Inc (NSW)	36 412	Australian Somali Cultural Group (WA)	19 478
Islamic Council (Christmas Island)	16 298	Bodycomb, Helen (Vic)	9 050
Junction House Inc (NSW)	27 532	Brisbane Ethnic Music and Arts Centre	
Kalamunda Zig Zag Community Arts		(BEMAC) Inc (Qld)	53 426
Festival Inc (WA)	23 040	Burmese Association of Western	
Karen Community Theatre Project (Vic)	34 700	Australia, The (WA)	3 940
Kununurra Youth Services Inc (WA)	20 000	Chalcroft, Graham (NSW)	20 000
Lake Macquarie City Art Gallery (NSW)	14 201	Cintra, Marily (NSW)	40 000
Multicultural Women's Network (NSW)	43 330	Corrugated Iron Youth Arts Inc (NT)	27 486
Murphy, Catherine (SA)	27 305	Creative Minds (Qld)	27 281
Nambour Adventure Playground Work		DADAA (WA)	35 000
Group Inc (Qld)	16 130	East African Playgroup (Vic)	20 504
Newcastle Maritime Museum Society		Gabb, Katrine (Vic)	20 238
Inc (NSW)	12 375	Gray, Bronwen (Vic)	4 000
No Strings Attached Theatre of		Heard, Robb (Qld)	5 100
Disability (SA)	30 538	Horizon Theatre Co Ltd (NSW)	31 775
Osbourne, Sheryl and Satar, Arif (WA)	9 500	In Transit (NSW)	15 905
PACT Cooperative Ltd (NSW)	40 700	Inala Arts Inc (Qld)	25 230
Portugese Educational & Intercultural		Iranian Communities Cultural	
Association of WA (WA)	16 150	Development Group (WA)	24 690
Preston Creative Living Centre Inc (Vic)	32 000	Kapululangu Aboriginal Women's	
Restless Dance Company (SA)	27 000	Association (WA)	23 682
Salvation Army Property Trust, The (Vic)	38 463	Kaspari, Joanne (Qld)	10 000
Somebody's Daughter Theatre Inc (Vic)	50 000	Kulcha Multicultural Arts of WA (WA)	58 250
Stompin Youth Dance Company (Tas)	49 339	Migrant Resource Centre (Southern	
Tramtactic (Vic)	29 900	Tasmania) Inc (Tas)	12 708
Tran, Huu (Vic)	40 599	Migrant Resource Centre of SA Inc (SA)	15 000
Tullah Progress Association Inc, The (Tas)	8 363	Mikhail, Samia (Vic)	20 000
Urban Theatre Projects Ltd (NSW)	47 432	Miller, Donna (Qld)	2 865
Vulcana Women's Circus (Qld)	47 300	Moynihan, Sarah (Qld)	15 254
Weave Movement Theatre (Vic)	16 469	Niwa, Motoyuki (Qld)	22 000
YP3 Young People's Performance		Paradigm Productions (Vic)	23 000
Project (Vic)	40 000	Ponnor, Cicily (NSW)	25 000
1	338 446	Roma and District Community Support	
		Association (Qld)	8 320
Presentation and Promotion		Skinner, Susie (SA)	2 730
Artwise Growth Through Art (NSW)	4 962	Spaghetti Circus Inc (NSW)	15 780
Big hART Inc (Tas)	29 700	St Laurence Community Services	
Davies, Carmel (Vic)	22 642	(Barwon) Inc (Vic)	17 000

95

C l Cl+ (Ol 1)		Malanahlia Miahad (MCM)	
Sudanese Cultural Group (Qld)	29 370	McLaughlin, Michael (NSW)	40 000
Te Rangatahi Maori Club (WA) Theatreworks Ltd (Vic)	18 000	Petchell, Robert (SA)	15 000
Timorese Association of Victoria (Vic)	13 500	Ramilo, Christian (NT) Simmonds, Catherine (Vic)	40 000
Top Moves Integrated Performing	24 490	Trimarchi, Natale (Qld)	40 000
Arts (Qld)	23 800	ITIIIIaiciii, Natale (Qiu)	40 000
Tuggeranong Community Arts	23 000		295 000
Association (ACT)	20 000	Partnerships	
Vancouver Arts Centre (WA)	19 220	Asialink Centre (Vic)	50 000
Virus Media Pty Ltd (NSW)	22 410	CO.AS.IT Italian Assistance	50 000
Walker, Dennis (Qld)	38 448	Association (Vic)	54 850
'We is a Big Word' Reconciliation	30 440	UTS Centre for Popular Education (NSW)	40 080
Project (WA)	23 842	Victorian Arts Council (Vic)	30 000
West Coast Heritage Authority Ltd (Tas)	29 690	victorian / it is council (vic)	174 930
Wildlife Preservation Society of Qld	29 090		1/4 950
- Northwest Brisbane Branch (Qld)	10 750	Commissions	
Zigmond, Helen (NSW)	20 685	Corporation of the City of Port	
	1 092 385	Augusta (SA)	39 000
	1092 303	Padthaway Progress and Development	39 000
Triennial Grants		Association (SA)	15 000
Arts Access Inc (Vic)	50 000	(4.3)	54 000
Arts in Action Inc (SA)	72 000		31
Barkly Regional Arts Inc (NT)	75 000	Community, Environment, Art and Desig	n
Community Arts Network (SA) Inc (SA)	140 000	(CEAD)	
Community Arts Network (WA) Inc (WA)	154 900	Booringa Shire Council (Qld)	24 750
CONTACT Inc (Qld)	61 700	City of Darebin (Vic)	25 000
Country Arts SA (SA)	45 000	Community Action in Carole Park Inc (Qld	_
Feral Arts Association Inc (Qld)	40 000	Dover Community Telecentre Inc (Tas)	23 500
Footscray Community Arts Centre	•	Greenwich Public School P&C	
Ltd (Vic)	195 000	Association (NSW)	15 000
Graft 'n' Arts (Qld)	40 000	Princess Alexandra Hospital (Qld)	25 000
Liverpool Migrant Resource Centre		Southlake Neighbourhood Centre	
Inc (NSW)	60 000	Inc (NSW)	18 016
New South Wales Community Arts		Town of Vincent (WA)	12 800
Association (NSW)	100 000	Two Rivers Arts Council (NSW)	14 100
Nexus Multicultural Arts Centre Inc (SA)	90 000	Westmead Hospital (NSW)	7 220
North Richmond Community Health			179 619
Centre Inc (Vic)	50 608		
Queensland Community Arts Network		OTHER	
Inc (Qld)	150 000	Strategic Initiatives – New Worker Int	ernships
Somebody's Daughter Theatre Inc (Vic)	95 000	Bennet, Leaf (Qld)	5 000
Tasmanian Regional Arts Inc (Tas)	130 000	Blackshaw, Adam (Tas)	5 000
Workers Cultural Action Committee		Bolland, Matthew (WA)	3 305
Inc (NSW)	21 000	Chidiac, Claudia (NSW)	2 600
Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre Aboriginal		Grimsey, Tim (Tas)	4 231
Corporation (WA)	115 000	Holloway, Richard (NSW)	4 654
1	ı 685 208	Iles, Beverly and Bennett, Jane	
		(Christmas Island)	5 000
Fellowships		Lancaster, Leonore (Qld)	4 432
Benning, Barry (NT)	40 000	Lynn, Rosemary (NSW)	4 999
Keelan, Peter (WA)	40 000	Marwood, Tamara (Vic)	2 870
McDonald, Lachlan (WA)	40 000	Moriarty, Louise (NSW)	5 000

Nankivell, Jayne (NT)	5 000
Smith, Anne Marie (WA)	5 000
Wright, Rose (Qld)	5 000
Young, Noeletta (NT)	5 000
	67 091
Other Fund Initiatives	
Advocacy Initiatives - CCDF (Nat)	8 327
Asialink Centre (Nat)	10 000
Critical Debate (Nat)	604
Cultural Development Network (Vic)	60 000
Emerging Communities Initiative (Nat)	6 589
National Community Cultural	
Development web site (Nat)	25 035
Ros Bower Award (Nat)	45 260
RPR Consulting - Leading CCD	
Organisation Training (Nat)	108 728
	264 543
Central Programs	
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	13 185
Peer Assessment (Nat)	84 078
	97 263

COMMUNITY CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

5 451 312

Total



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

Sally Chance

DEPUTY CHAIR

Sue Healey

Angharad Wynne-Jones

BOARD MEMBERS

Stefan Karlsson Felicity MacDonald Maggi Sietsma Tarcisio Teatini-Climaco (resigned 26 April 2001)

REGISTER OF PEERS

Debra Iris Batten, Rebecca Hilton, Wendy Morrow, Anandavalli Sivanathan

MANAGER

Rosalind Richards

GRANT CATEGORIES

New Work

Adams, Phillip (BalletLab) (Vic)	49 500
Benjamin, Narelle (NSW)	28 000
Champion, Kate (NSW)	40 000
Company In Space Inc (Vic)	53 000
Crisp, Rosalind (NSW)	26 440
DADAA (WA) Inc	10 374
Dancehouse (Vic)	55 840
Gilgamesh Project, The (WA)	15 680
Heliograph Productions Pty Ltd (SA) 18 869
Herbertson, Helen (Vic)	8 546
One Extra Company, The (NSW)	41 000
O'Neil, Lisa and Dunphy, Caroline	e (Qld) 25 127
Peacock, Susan (WA)	51 930

тмаде: In the Heart of the Eye, Dance Works. Dancers: Belinda Cooper and Carlee Mellow. Сновеодварнея: Sandra Parker. Рното: Anthony Geernaert.

D 1 T 1 (04)	
Roppola, Tuula (SA)	10 000
Sheedy, Peter (SA)	12 215
Smith, Sally (Vic)	19 800
Stompin Youth Dance Company (Tas)	30 139
Taube, Louise (Vic)	50 000
Warby, Roslyn (Vic)	30 930
	577 390
Presentation and Promotion	
Guerin, Lucy (Vic) to Germany	18 735
Warby, Roslyn (Vic) to New York	5 600
Writings on Dance Inc (Vic)	9 800
Wu Lin Dance Theatre (Vic) to North Chi	na 38 717
	72 852
Development	
Bonemap (Qld)	6 355
Bramich, Victor (NSW)	19 358
Dancehouse (Vic)	72 000
Medlin, Margie (Vic)	5 969
Potter, Michelle (ACT)	10 750
Saldana, Charito (Vic)	12 000
Writings on Dance Inc (Vic)	17 000
Yong, Tina (Vic)	, 5 378
	148 810
	•
Triennial Grants	
Ausdance National (Nat)	170 000
Australian Choreographic Centre	,
Inc (ACT)	143 000
Buzz Dance Theatre Ltd (WA)	90 000
Chunky Move Ltd (Vic)	100 000
Dance North (Qld)	171 000
Danceworks Ltd (Vic)	160 000
Expressions Queensland Dance Theatre	
Ltd (Qld)	120 000
Leigh Warren and Dancers Pty Ltd (SA)	197 000
Restless Dance Company (SA)	50 600
Tasdance Pty Ltd (Tas)	_
Tracks Inc (NT)	50 000
Tracks flic (N1)	120 000
	1 371 600
Fellowships	
Crisp, Rosalind (NSW)	40 000
Devi, Rakini (WA)	40 000
Laska, Dianna (Old)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	40 000
Patrick, Trevor (Vic)	40 000
Rechter, Jerril (Vic)	40 000
	200 000

Partnerships

Training, Sydney Opera House and Moving Pictures	17 523
with NSW Dept of Education and	
Marguerite Pepper Productions (NSW)	.5)
Powerhouse	25 900
Performance Space and Brisbane	
LTA Perspectives (NSW) with The	
and Seoul	32 131
Melbourne, Taipei, Hong Kong, Tokyo	
Dance Exchange Network (LADEN) to	
Hirano Pty Ltd (Vic) with Little Asia	
Centre	19 972
Corporation and the Canberra Theatre	
The (ACT) with ACT Cultural Facilities	
Australian Choreographic Centre Inc,	
Course with Creative New Zealand (Nat	62 519
2001 Australia New Zealand Dance	
•	

Commissions

Woo Co (Denmark) for Lucy Guerin (O'seas)	19 400
	19 400

OTHER

Other Fund Initiatives

	15 600
Residency	10 000
Denborough, Kate (Vic) for Paris Studio	
Buzz Dance Theatre Ltd (WA)	1 000
Ausdance National Inc (Nat)	4 600

Central Programs

ochti ai i rogi amo	
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	8 953
Peer Assessment (Nat)	71 713
	8o 666

DANCE	

Total	2 644 363

99



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000-2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000-2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

Justice Nicholas Hasluck AM

DEPUTY CHAIR

Philip Ayres (from 27 July 2000) Sue Gough (to 9 July 2000)

BOARD MEMBERS

Sarah Day Frank Devine (to 31 July 2000) John Emery (from 1 August 2000) Connie Gregory Heather Nimmo Robyn Sheahan-Bright (from 1 August 2000)

REGISTER OF PEERS

Judith Helen Beveridge, Andrew Bovell, Katharine Brisbane, Ronald Brooks,

Stuart Glover, Shane Maloney, Craig Munro, Adam Shoemaker, Hugh Tolhurst

MANAGER

Gail Cork

GRANT CATEGORIES

Eberhard, Adrienne (Tas)

Edge, Arabella (NSW)

New Work - Emerging Writers

Bird, Michael (ACT)	10 000
Brennan, Michael (NSW)	15 000
Bui, Minh Nhat (NSW)	10 000
Burckhardt, Olivier (Vic)	15 000
Butler, Keith (Vic)	15 000
Charlton, James (Tas)	15 000
Dellaway, Dorothy (WA)	15 000
Dungey, Judith (Vic)	15 000

15 000

15 000

IMAGE: Lose Your Head in a Book, from the Books Alive! campaign, created by Redhanded. PHOTO: Jamie MacFadyen.

Farrell, Michael (Vic)	15 000	New Work – Established Writer
Gertsakis, Elizabeth (Vic)	15 000	Adamson, Robert (NSW)
Hall, Simon (Vic)	5 000	Albiston, Jordie (Vic)
Hawthorne, James (Vic)	15 000	Barnes, Rory (SA)
Hay, Ashley (NSW)	15 000	Bone, Ian (SA)
Hoang, Ngoc-Tuan (NSW)	10 000	Brown, Pamela (NSW)
James, Neil (NSW)	15 000	Burke, Janine (Vic)
Juchau, Mireille (NSW)	15 000	Caswell, Brian (NSW)
Kreel, Fleur (NSW)	10 000	Catalano, Gary (Vic)
Neill, Rosemary (NSW)	10 000	Colebatch, Hal (WA)
Patrick, Elizabeth (SA)	10 000	Compton, Jennifer (NSW)
Rieth, Homer (Vic)	10 000	Croggon, Alison (Vic)
Robb, Simon (SA)	15 000	Cronin, Margaret (NSW)
Robinson, Nicola (NSW)	15 000	Dale, John (NSW)
Ryan, Brendan (Vic)	15 000	Davies, Luke (NSW)
Ryan, Matthew (Qld)	15 000	De Groen, Alma (NSW)
Stewart, Heather (NSW)	10 000	Edgar, Stephen (Tas)
Wilson, Amanda (Vic)	15 000	Flanagan, Richard (Tas)
vviison, / intanda (vic)	370 000	Foster, David (NSW)
	370 000	Gould, Alan (ACT)
New Work — Developing Writers		Grenville, Kate (NSW)
Armstrong, Diane (NSW)	25 000	Lamond, Margrete (NSW)
Broinowski, Anna (NSW)	25 000 15 000	Maiden, Jennifer (NSW)
Higgins, Simon (NSW)		Miller, Alexander (Vic)
	25 000	Murray, Kirsty (Vic)
House, Stephen (SA)	25 000	Ozmanian, Tosn (Vic)
Jagose, Annamarie (Vic)	25 000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Langford, Martin (NSW)	15 000	Page, Geoff (ACT)
Lanyon, Anna (Vic)	25 000	Parry, Glyn (WA) Pascoe, Bruce (Vic)
Leigh, Julia (NSW)	25 000	Reeves, Melissa (Vic)
Lindsay, Andrew (NSW)	25 000	
Liu, Xi Rang (Qld)	25 000	Sant, Andrew (Tas)
Lokuge, Chandani (SA)	25 000	Sayer, Mandy (NSW)
MacColl, Mary-Rose (Qld)	25 000	Scott, Rosie (NSW)
Macris, Anthony (NSW)	25 000	Stewart, Kathleen (NSW)
Mara, Carol (NSW)	25 000	Symons, Michael (SA)
McDonald, Constance (NSW)	10 000	Tranter, John (NSW)
Mews, Peter (Vic)	10 000	Westbury, Deborah (NSW)
Minter, Peter (NSW)	25 000	Wharton, Herbert (Qld)
Monagle, Bernie (Vic)	15 000	Williams, Sean (SA)
Naher, Gabrielle (NSW)	25 000	
Read, Genine (WA)	25 000	
Sakkas, Jim (Vic)	_	
	15 000	Presentation and Promotion –
Sallis, Eva (SA)	15 000 15 000	Actes Sud (France)
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic)	15 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, <i>The Last of the Sa</i>
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic) Schulz, Matthew (NSW)	15 000 15 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, <i>The Last of the Sa</i> - Liam Davison, <i>The Occupatio</i>
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic) Schulz, Matthew (NSW) Sykes, Patricia (Vic)	15 000 15 000 25 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, <i>The Last of the Sa</i> - Liam Davison, <i>The Occupatio Judith-Marie</i>
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic) Schulz, Matthew (NSW) Sykes, Patricia (Vic) Wood, Charlotte (NSW)	15 000 15 000 25 000 15 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, <i>The Last of the Sa</i> - Liam Davison, <i>The Occupatio Judith-Marie</i> Allen and Unwin Australia Pty L
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic) Schulz, Matthew (NSW) Sykes, Patricia (Vic) Wood, Charlotte (NSW) Wu, Jianguo (Vic)	15 000 15 000 25 000 15 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, The Last of the Sa - Liam Davison, The Occupatio Judith-Marie Allen and Unwin Australia Pty L - Robin Burns, Just Tell them I
Saravanamuttu, Dipti (Vic) Schulz, Matthew (NSW) Sykes, Patricia (Vic) Wood, Charlotte (NSW)	15 000 15 000 25 000 15 000 15 000 25 000	Actes Sud (France) - Fiona Capp, <i>The Last of the Sa</i> - Liam Davison, <i>The Occupatio Judith-Marie</i> Allen and Unwin Australia Pty L

Adamson, Robert (NSW)	25 000
Albiston, Jordie (Vic)	25 000
Barnes, Rory (SA)	25 000
Bone, Ian (SA)	25 000
Brown, Pamela (NSW)	25 000
Burke, Janine (Vic)	25 000
Caswell, Brian (NSW)	25 000
Catalano, Gary (Vic)	25 000
Colebatch, Hal (WA)	25 000
Compton, Jennifer (NSW)	15 000
Croggon, Alison (Vic)	12 500
Cronin, Margaret (NSW)	25 000
Dale, John (NSW)	25 000
Davies, Luke (NSW)	25 000
De Groen, Alma (NSW)	25 000
Edgar, Stephen (Tas)	25 000
Flanagan, Richard (Tas)	25 000
Foster, David (NSW)	25 000
Gould, Alan (ACT)	25 000
Grenville, Kate (NSW)	25 000
Lamond, Margrete (NSW)	25 000
Maiden, Jennifer (NSW)	25 000
Miller, Alexander (Vic)	25 000
Murray, Kirsty (Vic)	25 000
Ozmanian, Tosn (Vic)	15 000
Page, Geoff (ACT)	15 000
Parry, Glyn (WA)	15 000
Pascoe, Bruce (Vic)	_
Reeves, Melissa (Vic)	25 000
Sant, Andrew (Tas)	15 000
	25 000
Sayer, Mandy (NSW)	25 000
Scott, Rosie (NSW)	15 000
Stewart, Kathleen (NSW)	25 000
Symons, Michael (SA)	25 000
Tranter, John (NSW)	25 000
Westbury, Deborah (NSW)	15 000
Wharton, Herbert (Qld)	25 000
Williams, Sean (SA)	25 000
	867 500
Presentation and Promotion – (Present	ation)
Actes Sud (France)	10 000
- Fiona Capp, The Last of the Sane Days	
- Liam Davison, The Occupation of	
Judith-Marie	
Allen and Unwin Australia Pty Ltd (Nat)	21 000
- Robin Burns, Just Tell them I Survived	!
- Luke Davies, Isabelle the Navigator	
- Rosaleen Love, <i>Reefscape</i>	
- Kate Lyons, <i>The Water Underneath</i>	
•	

- Wayne Martino and Maria		- Christopher Koch, <i>Highways to a War</i>	
Pallota-Chiarolli, Boys' Stuff		Fazi Editore (Italy)	9 010
- Larry Schwartz, The Wild Almond Line		- Tim Winton, <i>The Riders</i>	
- Robert Tickner, <i>Taking a Stand</i>		Five Islands Press (Nat)	16 500
- Ainslie Yardley, Angel Mine		- Brook Emery, and dug my fingers in	
American Association of Australian		the sand	
Literary Studies (USA)	10 000	- Carolyn Gerrish, Hijacked to the	
- journal costs, <i>Antipodes</i>		Underworld	
Australian Book Review Inc (Nat)	90 000	- John Millett, <i>Iceman</i>	
- journal costs		Fremantle Arts Centre Press (Nat)	25 000
Australian Humanities Research		- Maggie Blick, Remembering Malcolm	
Foundation Ltd (Nat)	6 000	Macquarie	
- Kevin Hart, Wicked Heat (reprint)		- Ron Bunney, The Hidden	
Australian Scholarly Publishing Pty		- Noel Crusz, The Cocos Islands Mutiny	
Ltd (Nat)	18 000	- Cecile Dorwood and Ron Davidson,	
- David Dunstan, Owen Suffolk's Days		Anything But Ordinary: The Nine Lives	
of Crime and Years of Suffering		of Cecile	
- Meg Probyn, Marriage Lines		- Julie Goyder, We'll be Married in	
Black Pepper (Nat)	9 000	Fremantle	
- Philip Hammial, <i>Bread</i>	,	- Anna Haebich, Broken Circles:	
- Daniel Keene, To Whom it May		Fragmenting Indigeneous Families	
Concern and Other Plays		1800-2000	
- Phil Leask, <i>By Way of Water</i>		- Glen McLaren, Big Mobs: The Story of	
- Phil Leask, <i>The Slow Death of</i>		Australian Cattlemen	
Patrick O'Reilly		- Keith McLeod, <i>Shore</i>	
- Homer Rieth, <i>The Dining Car Scene</i>		- Christopher Murray, A Whispering of F	ish
- Andrew Sant, Russian Ink		- Phil Thomson, White Fella Wandering	i.Sri
Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (Nat)	13 500	- Katy Watson, <i>Juice</i>	
- Rosemary Dobson, <i>Untold Lives and</i>	13 500	- Terri-Ann White, <i>Finding Theodore</i>	
Later Poems		and Brina	
Cameron Creswell Agency (NSW)	3 000	- Dianne Wolfer, <i>Choices</i>	
- Payment to Nicholas Jose for the	3 000	- Morgan Yasbincek, <i>Liv</i>	
			0.00
Chinese publication of <i>The Custodians</i>		Hale and Iremonger Pty Ltd (NSW) - Purita Echevarria de Gonzalez,	9 000
by Nicholas Jose			
Currency Press Pty Ltd (Nat)	21 000	Manila: A Memoir of Love & Loss	
- Andrew Bovell et al, <i>Melbourne Stories</i>		- Joan Rowlands, Voluntary Exiles:	
- Nick Enright, Spurboard		From Tamatave to Peking	. 0
- Nick Enright and Terence Clarke,		Halstead Press Publishers Pty Ltd (Nat)	18 000
Summer Rain		- Vance Palmer, <i>The Passage</i>	
- Alan Filewood and David Watt,		- Judah Waten, <i>Distant Land</i>	
Workers Playtime		HarperCollins Publishers (Nat)	24 000
- Michael Futcher and Helen Howard,		- Charmian Clift, Mermaid Singing &	
A Beautiful Life		Peel Me a Lotus	
- Jack Hibbard, Selected Plays		- Katerina Cosgrove, The Glass Heart	
- Richard Madelaine and John Golder,		- D Cusack and F James, Come in Spinner	
O Brave New World		- George Johnston, Clean Straw for	
- Peta Murray, <i>Salt</i>		Nothing & Cartload of Hay	
- Hannie Rayson, <i>Life After George</i>		- Eve Langley, The Pea-pickers	
Econ Ullstein List GmBH & Co. KG		- Nicolette Stasko, Oyster, From	
(Germany)	7 000	Montparnasse to Greenwell Point	
- Venero Armanno, A Strange Rain		- Kylie Tennant, Ride on Stranger	
Editions Autrement (France)	10 000	Hecate and Australian Women's Book	

Review (Nat)	4 500	- Tim Flannery, The Eternal Frontier	
- journal costs, <i>Hecate</i>		- John Harms, Memoirs of a Mug Punter	
Hodder Headline Australia Pty Ltd (Nat)	12 000	- Gerald Murnane, The Plains	
- John Bryson, <i>Evil Angels</i>		- Barry Oakley, Minitudes: Diaries 1974-	97
- Yvonne Fein, <i>April Fool</i>		- Henry Handel Richardson, The Getting	
- Bernard Gallate, There's Nobody Mean	ıer	of Wisdom	
than Cousin Georgina		- Gavin Souter, Lion and Kangaroo	
- Michael McCoy, Cutting Through Skin	!	- James Woodford, The Secret Life of	
- Meg Stewart, The Dream Life of		Wombats	
Harry Moon		University of Queensland Press (Nat)	24 000
Houtekiet/Fontein (Netherlands)	4 800	- Anthony Eaton, The Darkness	
- James Moloney, <i>Gracey</i>		- Jillian Watkinson, The Architect	
Klett-Cotta/J.G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung	3	Wakefield Press Aust Pty Ltd (Nat)	12 000
Nachfolger GmbH (Germany)	15 000	- Roger Cross, <i>Fallout</i>	
- David Foster, The Glade Within the Gro	ve	- Rod McLean, DUNE is a four letter word	!
- Archie Weller, Land of the Golden Cloud	ds	- Barbara Santich (ed), In the Land of	
Lumen (Spain)	10 000	the Magic Pudding: A Gastronomic	
- Les Murray, Les Murray: Anthology of	2	Miscellany	
Poetry		Yao Li	3 000
Meanjin Company Ltd (Nat)	33 000	- Translator's costs for the Chinese	_
- journal costs	33	publication of <i>The Custodians</i> by	
Muchnik Editores (Spain)	4 575	Nicholas Jose	
- Roger McDonald, Mr Darwin's Shoote			588 885
O L Society Ltd (Nat)	40 000	•	, ,
- journal Costs, <i>Overland</i>	•	Presentation and Promotion – (Promotic	on)
Penguin Books Australia Ltd (Nat)	25 000	Adelaide Lesbian & Gay Cultural	-
- Bob Beale, Men-From Stone Age to	,	Festival (SA)	4 000
Clone Age		- Feast 2000 Literary Program:	·
- Georgia Blain, <i>The Blind Eye</i>		Writing Live	
- Kerry McGinnis, Heart Country		Allwrite! Literature Festival Inc (SA)	25 000
- Mirka Mora, Wicked but Virtuous: My	Life	American Association of Australian	,
- Patrice Newell, <i>The Olive Grove</i>	,	Literary Studies (AAALS) (USA)	3 188
- Philomena van Rijswijk, <i>The World as</i>	s a	- Mark O'Connor (ACT) to attend AAALS	J
Clockface		Conference - 2001: An Australian	
- Various, Penguin Australian Summer		Odyssey	
Stories 3		Asia-Australasia Association for the	
- Alan Wearne, <i>The Lovemakers</i>		Study of Australasia (WA)	4 000
Spinifex Press Pty Ltd (Nat)	6 000	- Adib Khan (Vic), Chandani Lokuge (SA)	-
- Zelda D'aprano, Kath Williams:	0 000	and Jennifer Strauss (Vic) to India to	
The Unions Fight for Equal Pay		attend the Second International	
- Kerryn Higgs, <i>All that False Instruction</i>	าท	Conference of the AAASA 2000	
The Giramondo Publishing Company		Auckland Writers' Festival (New Zealand)	4 425
Pty Ltd (Nat)	11 000	- Delia Falconer (Vic), Richard Flanagan	7 7-3
- journal costs, <i>Heat</i> 2000	11 000	(TAS) and Frank Moorhouse (NSW) to	
The Giramondo Publishing Company Pty		attend Festival	
Ltd (Nat)	35 000	Australian Broadcasting Corporation (Vic) 24 276
- journal costs, <i>Heat</i> 2001	000 رر	- ABC TV - The Last Word	, 3/0
The Prague Revue (Czech Republic)	2 000	Australian Centre for Youth Literature (Vic	32 000
. G			

- Youth Literature Program 2001 Australian Script Centre (Tas)

- The 2000 Collection

Booktalkers Queensland (Qld)

11 000

3 000

102 GRANTS LISTS GRANTS LISTS 103

- journal costs, Special supplement on

- Martin Armiger, The Waiters

The Text Publishing Company Ltd (Nat) 27 000

Australian poetry

- Forums on children's and young adult		Somerset College Ltd (Qld)	10 000
literature		- Somerset Celebration of	
Boroondara City Council (Vic)	5 000	Literature 2001	
- Boroondara Writers' Festival 2001		Sydney Writers' Festival Ltd (NSW)	40 000
Brisbane Writers' Festival Association		Tasmanian Poetry Festival Inc (Tas)	3 600
Inc (Qld)	35 000	University of Central Arkansas (USA)	7 326
Children's Book Council of Australia		- Mandy Sayer (NSW) to attend the Sixth	ı
(Qld Branch) Inc (Qld)	8 000	International Conference on the Short	
- Children's Literature Festival 2001		Story in English 2000	
Children's Book Council of Australia		University of Tasmania (School of English	ı
(WA Branch) Inc (WA)	12 000	and European Literatures and	
- Children's Book Week 2001		Languages) (Tas)	16 250
Corporacion de Arte y Poesia Promoteo		- Tasmanian Readers' and Writers'	
(Columbia)	4 720	Festival 2001	
- Coral Hull (Vic) to attend the XI		Word Festival Canberra Inc (ACT)	10 000
International Poetry Festival in		Wordfest: Banff-Calgary International	
Medellin 2001		Writers' Festival (Canada)	3 685
Fremantle Children's Literature Centre		- Isobelle Carmody (Vic) and Shane	, ,
Inc (WA)	25 000	Maloney (Vic) to attend Wordfest 2001	
- Interstate Writers-in-Residence	3	World Festival of Poets Tokyo 2000 (Japar	1) 2595
program 2000-2001		- Philip Hammial (NSW) to attend Festiva	
Fringe Arts Collective Inc (Qld)	9 924		441 072
- Subverse: 2000 Queensland Poetry	7 7 1		. ,
Festival		Development	
Geelong Children's Book Festival (Vic)	5 000	Australian National Playwrights' Centre	
Immanuel Lutheran College (Qld)	10 000	Inc (NSW)	18 000
- Voices on the Coast: A Youth Literature		- Young Playwrights' Studios 2000	
Festival		Australian National Playwrights'	
Institut de Cultura de Barcelona (Spain)	8 203	Centre Inc (NSW)	63 000
- Lionel Fogarty (Qld) and Dorothy Porte	_	- ANPC/New Dramatists' Award 2001	
(Vic) to attend Festival Internacional d		- National Playwrights' Conference 2001	
Poesia de Barcelona 2001		- Young Playwrights' Studios 2001	
International Readings at Harbourfront		Australian Society of Authors Ltd (NSW)	21 750
(Canada)	7 500	- Contract advisory service	. , ,
- Australian writers to Toronto to attend		- Mentorships for emerging writers	
International Festival of Authors 2001		Australian Writers' Guild Ltd (NSW)	11 390
Irish Writers' Centre (Ireland)	4 600	- Copyright and contract legal	11 390
- Gordon Graham (NSW) to Dublin to	7	resource service	
attend James Joyce Summer School		- Developmental forums	
and other literary events		Banff Centre for the Arts (Canada) (O'seas	:)
Melbourne Writers' Festival Inc (Vic)	35 000	- Saffron Benner (Qld), Banff playRites	,,
Mildura Arts Festival Inc (Vic)	15 250	Colony 2000	2 500
- Mildura Writers' Festival 2001	1) 2)0	- Jane Harrison (Vic), Banff <u>playRites</u>	2 300
National Young Writers' Festival (NSW)	20 000	Colony 2001	2 440
Northern Rivers Writers' Centre (NSW)	15 000	- Rachel Hennessy (NSW), Banff playRite	
- Byron Bay Writers' Festival 2001	15 000	Colony 2001	ა ვიიი
Poets Union (NSW) Inc (NSW)	14.000	- Stephen House (SA), Banff <u>playRites</u>	3 000
- Australian Poetry Festival 2001	14 000	Colony 2000	1.000
Religion, Literature and the Arts Society		- Residency fees 2000	1 000
(RALS) (NSW)	2.420	BR Whiting Library, Rome (Italy) (O'seas)	4 955
- Sixth International RALS Conference	2 430	- Kenneth Bolton (SA)	1.000
2001: Seeking the Centre		- Kenneth Botton (SA) - Emma Lew (Vic)	1 000
2001. Deeking the Centre		- Limita Lew (VIC)	13 000

- Hugh Tolhurst (Vic)	14 000	May Gibbs Children's Literature	
- Studio maintenance	22 133	Trust (SA)	20 000
Five Islands Press (NSW)	14 500	- Residential fellowships for children's	
- New Poets Workshop program 2001		book writers/illustrators	
International Festival of Young		Rollins College (USA)	6 235
Playwrights Ltd (Qld)	20 000	- Joan London (WA) to undertake	
- World Interplay Festival 2001		residency at Rollins College in Florida	
Just Us Theatre Ensemble (JUTE) (Qld)	9 000	and participate in other literary events	S
- Enter Stage Right program		Time Recruitment Pty Ltd with Libby	
Keesing Studio, Paris (France)		Hathorn (NSW)	11 700
- Brian Castro (Vic)	150	- Creation of interactive short story	
- Angela Malone (NSW) - Jan Owen (SA)	13 000	web site weirdstop.com	10.000
- Studio maintenance (O'seas)	13 000	VACEP Pty Ltd (NSW) - Vietnamese production of Nick	10 000
Playworks Inc (NSW)	5 373 13 300	Parsons' Dead Heart	
- Script development and traineeship	13 300	I di solis Deda Heart	49 415
programs			49 413
South Australian Writers' Theatre Inc (SA	A) 2 000	Commissions	
- Playwrights' mentorship program 20	01	Adelaide Review (SA)	10 000
Tasmanian Writers' Centre Inc (Tas)	15 000	- new work, Les Murray (NSW),	
- Workshops and masterclasses		Kerryn Goldsworthy (SA), and	
program 2001		David Bowman (NSW)	
Tyrone Guthrie Centre (Ireland)		Chan Media Pty Ltd (NSW)	10 175
- Susanna de Vries-Evans (Qld)	2 909	- contributors' fees, Australian Author	
- Coral Hull (Vic)	3 000	English Association Sydney Inc (NSW)	23 000
	289 400	- contributors' fees, Southerly	
		Express Media Power Workshops Inc (Vic)	10 000
Triennial Grants		- contributors' fees, <i>Voiceworks</i>	
ACT Writers' Centre Inc (ACT)	20 000	Island Magazine Inc (Tas)	20 000
NSW Writers' Centre (NSW)	45 000	- contributors' fees	
NT Writers' Centre Inc (NT)	44 000	Quadrant Magazine Co Inc (NSW)	20 000
Queensland Writers' Centre Association		- contributors' fees	
Inc (Qld)	45 000	Ulitarra Literary Association Inc (NSW)	5 600
SA Writers' Centre Inc (SA)	45 000	- contributors' fees, <i>Ulitarra</i>	
Tasmanian Writers' Centre Inc (Tas)	33 000	University of Tasmania (School of English)	
Victorian Writers' Centre Inc (Vic) WA State Literature Centre Inc (WA)	45 000	(Tas) - contributors' fees, <i>Australian</i>	10 000
wa State Literature Centre Inc (wa)	33 000	- contributors fees, Australian Humanities Review	
	310 000		108 775
Fellowships			100 //5
Clarke, Patricia (ACT)	40 000	OTHER	
Hartnett, Sonya (Vic)	40 000	Other Initiatives	
Lines, William (Vic)	40 000	Australia - New Zealand Writers	
McDonald, Roger (NSW)	40 000	Exchange 2001 - David Malouf	2 700
O'Connor, Mark (ACT)	40 000	Beatrice Davis Editorial Fellowship	15 472
	200 000	Circulation Audit of Funded Literary	3 17
		Magazines 1999 (NSW)	2 152
Partnerships		LOTE Assessment Fees and General Costs	_
Canberra Times (ACT)	1 480	LOTE Consultant - Juliana Zimmermann	
- Literary supplement featuring work	of	(NSW)	15 500
members of the ACT Writers' Centre		Research project - Australian Literature	
		Touring Program of Asia (Vic)	15 000

Stevens, Irene - Commission for History	
of Literature Board 1986-2000 (NSW) Varuna Residency for Regional	6 000
Writers (NSW)	27 000
Yaddo Residency Costs - Suneeta	
Peres da Costa	14 344
	107 364
Emeritus Awards	
Cannon, Michael (Vic)	4 785
Dawe, Bruce (Qld)	40 000
Emeritus Award Ceremony Costs	2 300
Hooker, John (Vic)	40 000
Lawler, Ray (Vic)	4 785
Serventy, Vincent (NSW)	4 785
Southall, Ivan (Vic)	4 785
Wright McKinney, Judith (NSW)	78o
	102 220
Emeritus Fellowships	
Anderson, Jessica (NSW)	22 200
Christesen, Clem (Vic)	22 200
Hewett, Dorothy (NSW)	22 200
Ireland, David (NSW)	22 200
Mathers, Peter (Vic)	22 200
Rolls, Eric (NSW)	22 200
Rowbotham, David (Qld)	22 200
	155 400
Devolved Programs	
McIntyre, Jim (Vic)	3 000
	3 000
Central Programs	
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	7 292
Peer Assessment (Nat)	93 869
	101 161
LITERATURE	
m + 1	_

NOTE

106

Total

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$20,000 was received from Policy, Communications and Planning (Regional Arts Fund) for Varuna Writers' Centre for Residency for Regional Writers. The full contribution was spent during the 2000-2001 financial year.

4 269 192



MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS

On 4 October 2000, the Federal Minister for the Arts, the Hon. Peter McGauran, MP, established the Major Performing Arts Fund (now Board), replacing the Major Organisations Fund.

The establishment of the Board was a recommendation of the Major Performing Arts Inquiry.

Major Organisations Fund (to 3 October 2000)

CHAIR

Helen Nugent

BOARD MEMBERS

Tony Douglas-Brown John Macrossan AC Karin Puels (to 31 July 2000) Catherine Walter

MANAGER

Catherine Brown-Watt

Major Performing Arts Board

CHAIR

Helen Nugent

BOARD MEMBERS

Tony Howarth
John Macrossan AC
Moffatt Oxenbould AM
Ian Roberts
Marie Siganto
Edward Tweddell
Catherine Walter

DIRECTOR

Catherine Brown-Watt

MANAGER

Elizabeth Tupper

IMAGE: Turtle, one of the three stories which make up Corroboree, Bangarra Dance Theatre. Funded by Major Performing Arts Board. DANCER: Elma Kris. PHOTO: Greg Barrett.

GRANT CATEGORIES

Major Performing Arts Organisation	ıs
Adelaide Symphony Orchestra (SA)	376 872
Australian Ballet, The (Nat)	3 826 974
Australian Chamber Orchestra Pty	
Ltd (Nat)	803 142
Australian Dance Theatre (SA)	127 689
Bangarra Dance Theatre Australia	
Ltd (Nat)	432 465
Bell Shakespeare Company Ltd,	
The (Nat)	308 680
Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (WA	491 511
Circus Australia Ltd (Circus Oz) (Nat)	610 516
Melbourne Symphony Orchestra (Vic)	853 398
Melbourne Theatre Company (Vic)	88 o66
Musica Viva Australia (Nat)	914 829
Opera Australia (Nat)	3 144 500
Opera Queensland Ltd (Qld)	433 199
Playbox Theatre Company Ltd (Vic)	647 992
Queensland Ballet Company (Qld)	322 346
Queensland Orchestra, The (Qld)	903 458
Queensland Theatre Company (Qld)	564 769
State Opera of South Australia (SA)	860 455
State Theatre Company of South	
Australia (SA)	385 303
Sydney Dance Company (Nat)	1 392 895
Sydney Symphony Orchestra (NSW)	3 373 912
Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (NSW)	1 199 207
Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra (Tas)	608 763
West Australian Ballet Company Inc (W	
West Australian Opera (WA)	303 036
West Australian Symphony	
Orchestra (WA)	1 734 102
	24 907 605

Industry Adjustment Initiatives

Seed Funding 318 000

- Bangarra Dance Theatre Australia (Nat)
- Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (WA)
- Playbox Theatre Company Ltd (Vic)
- Queensland Ballet Company (Qld)
- State Opera of South Australia (SA)

- West Australian Opera Company (WA)

Circus Australia Ltd (Nat) to assist with	
the purchase of a new touring tent	500 000
Financial Dynamics	17 099
Structural Change	14 61:
	849 71

Other Board Initiatives

	81 550
the Joyce Theatre Season in USA	20 000
Sydney Dance Company (Nat) to assist	
Meeting with Companies (Nat)	1 630
assistance (Nat)	59 920
Financial and Business analysis	

Central Programs

Peer Assessment (Nat)	34 073
Peer Assessment (Nat)	34 073
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	4 441

MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS

Total 25 977 380	Total	
------------------	-------	--

Partnerships

108

Australian Chamber Orchestra (Nat) with		
Gondwana Voices to collaborate on a		
newly commissioned multimedia work		
entitled Parable, Lullabies and Secrets	30 000	0
Bell Shakespeare Company Ltd, The (Nat)		
with Salamanca Theatre Company to		
extend the reach of the Actors at Work		
program to Tasmania	20 000	0
Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (Nat)		
with doppio parallelo for the creative		
development of Novecento, a production		
based on the play by Alessandra Baricco	20 000	0
State Theatre Company of South Australia		
(SA) with Brink Productions for the		
production of Killer Joe by Tracy Letts	30 000	٥
-	100 000	n

OTHER

The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

Nathan Waks

MUSIC

DEPUTY CHAIR

Tony Gould (Deputy from 1 May 2001) Michael Fortescue (to 23 July 2000)

BOARD MEMBERS

Kylie Burtland (from 1 August 2000) Michael Hannan (to 11 May 2001) Helen Rusak (to 11 May 2001) Nigel Sabin Jillianne Stoll

REGISTER OF PEERS

Sherre DeLys, Hannah Clemen, Sue Falk, Matthew Fargher, Fabian Hevia

MANAGER

Peta Williams

GRANT CATEGORIES

New Work

Australia Asia Foundation for Rosalie	
Bandt (Vic) and Kim Hien Dang (Vic)	5 000
Australian National University (Music	
Dept) (ACT) for Stephen Leek (Qld)	6 000
B(if)tek Corporation (Vic)	12 000
Bright, Colin (NSW)	11 300
Brisker, Gordon (NSW)	3 150
Canberra Youth Music Inc for Ruth	
Lee-Martin (ACT)	5 000
Davidson, Robert (Qld)	3 000
Dunlop, Roslyn (NSW) for Gerard	
Brophy (Qld)	3 690
Dyson, Fiona (Vic)	4 500

IMAGE: Syrinx artists performing Ornithology, 'Flight of Song'. Funded by the Music Board. ARTISTS: Martin Tucker, Rachel Guy, Greg Blake, Zulya Kamalova and Mal Webb. PHOTO: Janine Wright.

Edwards, Ross (NSW)	5 000	Presentation and Promotion	
Favilla, Stuart (Vic)	14 190	Academy of Melbourne Ltd, The (Vic) for	
Ford, Andrew (NSW)	15 000	2000 concert series	12 500
Geminiani Chamber Orchestra for		Academy of Melbourne Ltd, The (Vic) for	
Julian Yu (Vic)	7 005	2001 concert series	15 000
Gordon Anderson, James (Vic)	10 000	Adelaide Chamber Singers (SA) 2000	10 000
Grant, Quentin (SA)	3 620	Adelaide Chamber Singers (SA) 2001	10 000
Hair, Graham (ACT)	10 000	Ambarchi, Oren (NSW)	15 000
HEL Music Productions Inc for Martin		Andalusian and Pulse (Qld)	11 000
Wesley-Smith (NSW)	5 700	Anderson, Natasha (Vic)	4 000
Hill, Vernon (ACT) for Elena		Astra Chamber Music Society Inc (Vic)	35 000
Kats-Chernin (NSW)	4 020	Australia Asia Foundation (Vic)	5 000
Hindson, Matthew (NSW)	5 025	Australia Ensemble (NSW)	18 000
Holdfast Community Choir for Pat Rix (SA		Australian Festival of Chamber Music	
Jacques, Judy (Vic)	10 000	North Queensland Ltd (Qld)	12 000
Kain, Timothy (ACT) for Gerard		Australian Institute of Eastern Music	
Brophy (Qld)	5 025	Inc (NSW)	6 000
Kamalova, Zulya (Tas)	8 584	Australian Society for Music Education	
Knowles, Julian (NSW)	7 245	Inc (SA)	4 500
Lenko Ensemble (Qld)	3 000	Bondi Pavilion Community Cultural	
Lewis, Anthony (NSW)	4 000	Centre for Bondi Youth Wave	
Magic Bike Group (Hope Csutoros and		Festival (NSW)	19 000
Darren Steffen) (Vic)	5 000	Clarion Fracture Zone (NSW)	9 000
Music for Everyone Inc for Ross Nobel		Club Zho (WA)	10 000
and Moya Sayer-Jones (ACT)	10 000	Coco's Lunch (Vic) Cook, Michael (Vic)	7 000
O'Kelly, Thomas for Raffaele	0	, , ,	10 000
Marcellino (Tas)	8 910	Da Capo Chamber Players (O'seas)	4 000
Perissinotto, Dominic for David Pye (WA) Peters, Jane (O'seas) for Elena	3 500	Davidson, Robert (Qld) Drum Drum and the Siale Dancers (NT)	8 000
Kats-Chernin (NSW)	2 2 2 2		25 000
Pye, David (WA)	3 000 3 360	Fairbridge Festival Inc (WA)	10 000
Sarcich, Paul (O'seas)		Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (Vic)	20.000
Seduction Opera Inc for Steve Adam,	2 650	Full Fathom Five (Qld)	30 000
Andrew Byrne, Elizabeth Drake and		Geminiani Chamber Orchestra (Vic)	7 000 9 000
Chris Wallace-Crabbe (Vic)	20 000	Glenelg Jazz Festival (SA)	10 000
Stanfield, Stephen (Qld)	10 000	Jazz Coordination Association of WA	10 000
Tasdance Pty Ltd (Tas) for Charlie	10 000	Inc (WA)	20 000
Chan (NSW)	7 500	Jouissance (Vic)	7 000
Ten Part Invention for Miroslav	7 500	Kain, Timothy (ACT)	5 000
Bukovsky (NSW)	4 615	Keller, Andrea (Vic)	4 000
Tura Events Company Ltd, The for	4 015	Kin Music (WA)	5 000
Stephen Benfall, Hannah Clemen,		Kitchen Sink (Max Lyandvert and	5 000
Ross Bolleter, Alan Lamb, Cathie Traver	'S	Rodney Fisher) (NSW)	6 000
and Cat Hope (WA)	3 000	Lewis, Anthony (NSW)	5 000
Victorian College of the Arts (String Dept	_	Machine for Making Sense (NSW)	10 500
for Julian Yu (Vic)	6 030	McAll, Barnaby for Barney McAll sextet	10 300
Wells, Jessica (NSW)	4 000	with Billy Harper (Vic) to Europe	10 500
Willcock, Christopher (Vic)	10 000	Melbourne International Festival of	10 300
Yu, Julian (Vic)	20 000	Organ and Harpsichord (Vic)	6 500
-,,,	302 619	Melbourne International Jazz Festival (Vic)	_
	J 0-9	Melbourne Jazz Co-operative (Vic)	26 000
		Melbourne Youth Music Council Inc (Vic)	

Moreland City Council Inc (Vic)	15 000	Cole, Amanda (NSW) to the USA	2 512
Morton Music Pty Ltd (Qld)	1 000	Country Music Association of Australia	
Music for Everyone Inc (ACT)	10 000	Inc (NSW)	8 000
Music Industry Development Inc		Dalgleish, Elliott (Qld) to Italy	6 000
(M.I.D.I.) (NT)	10 000	Dandenong Ranges Music Council	
Music Theatre Sydney (NSW)	50 000	Inc (Vic)	10 000
Nagorcka, Ronald (Tas)	5 000	Dudley, Joanna (SA) to Germany	5 000
Nauiyu Nambiyu Community Government	_	Fischer, Daniel (Vic) to the UK and	
Council (NT)	8 000	Germany	8 000
O'Dwyer, Timothy (Vic)	5 000	Greenwell, Andree (NSW) to Europe	2 429
Oehlers, Jamie (Vic)	3 000	Hindson, Matthew (NSW)	3 500
Pro Musica Inc for the Canberra		Hur, Benjamin (WA) to the USA	10 000
International Chamber Music		Jazz Coordination Association of Qld	
Festival (ACT)	8 000	Inc (Qld)	15 000
Queensland Youth Orchestra Council (Qld)	27 000	Jazz Coordination Association of SA	
Riverina Summer School for Strings		Inc (SA)	20 000
Inc (NSW)	4 000	Moore, Lisa (O'seas) to Germany	4 000
Rrurrambu, George (NT)	13 422	Orange Regional Conservatorium	
Salut! Baroque Inc (ACT)	5 000	Inc (NSW)	9 000
Samartzis, Philip (Vic) Sanders, Kim (NSW)	12 500	Peters, Lucinda (NSW)	5 200
, , ,	5 000	Q Music (Qld)	10 000
Sharam, Max (NSW)	7 000	Queensland State and Municipal Choir Inc (Old)	6 000
Sydney Improvised Music Association Inc (NSW)	24.000	Rosman, Carl (NSW) to Europe	6 000
Tasmanian Youth Orchestra Council	34 000	Victorian Jazz Development	7 500
Inc (Tas)	6 000	Committee (Vic)	15 000
TAV The Australian Voices Pty Ltd (Qld)	30 000	Ward, Christine (Vic) to Ireland	5 000
The Boite (Victoria) Inc (Vic)	17 000	Wax Sound Media (Vic) to the UK	4 200
The Firm (SA)	2 500	White, Deborah (WA) to Canada	3 000
The Jaynes (Vic)	5 000	Worrall, David (ACT)	7 000
The Seymour Group Ltd (NSW)	16 000	Yarrapinni Community Choir (NSW)	2 100
The Seymour Group Ltd (NSW)	22 000		213 077
Topology (Qld)	6 000		5 -11
Tura Events Company Ltd, The (WA)	18 000	Triennial Grants	
Wang, Zheng-Ting (Vic)	4 000	Australian Art Orchestra Ltd (Nat)	85 000
Wayland, Sean (NSW)	5 000	Australian Music Centre Ltd (Nat)	410 000
West Australian Youth Jazz Orchestra (WA)	20 000	Australian String Quartet Inc (SA)	55 000
Western Australian Youth Orchestra		austraLYSIS Productions Inc (NSW)	25 000
Association Inc (WA)	19 000	Brisbane Ethnic Music and Arts Centre	_
Young Voices of Melbourne Inc (Vic)	8 000	(BEMAC) Inc (Qld)	60 000
	839 922	Canberra Youth Music Inc (ACT)	30 000
		Chamber Made Opera Inc (Vic)	240 000
Development		Community Music Victoria Inc (Vic)	25 000
Adelaide Fringe Inc (SA)	10 000	ELISION Inc (Qld)	35 750
Alliance of Melbourne Women		IHOS Opera Experimental Theatre (Tas)	25 000
Improvising Musicians (Vic)	2 500	Jazz Coordination Association of NSW	
Avenaim, Robert (NSW) to the USA	8 000	Inc (Nat/NSW)	50 000
Axford, Peter (Qld) to Germany	5 000	Kulcha Multicultural Arts of WA (WA)	25 000
Banks, Alan (WA) to the UK	5 000	Sydney Children's Choir Ltd (NSW)	35 000
Bondi Pavilion Community Cultural		Sydney Philharmonia Ltd (NSW)	50 000
Centre (NSW) for musician-in-residence	12 000	Sydney Youth Orchestra Association	
Chatwin, Fiona (Vic) to the USA	2 136	Inc (NSW)	20 000

Symphony Australia Holdings Pty Ltd (Nat)	90 000	Dalgleish, Elliott (Qld) for commissioned	
Synergy Percussion Ltd (NSW)	120 000	discussion paper	250
Tall Poppies Foundation Ltd (NSW)	27 500	Department of Arts and Museums NT for	
The Melbourne Chorale Inc (Vic)	25 000	Contemporary Music Pathways (NT)	15 000
The Song Company Pty Ltd (NSW)	125 000	Dunne Raven Systems Pty Ltd for Ann	
Wangaratta Festival of Jazz Ltd (Vic)	25 000	Hoban (NSW) to conduct research	4 913
1	583 250	Kensington and Norwood Brass Band Inc	
		for Brass and Concert Band Initiative*	
Fellowships		(SA)	10 000
Grigoryan, Slava (Vic)	40 000	New Music Network Inc (NSW) for	
Howard, Shane (Vic)	40 000	exhibition	1 500
Lewis, Jeannie (NSW)	40 000	Whiteoak, John (Vic) for commissioned	
Lim, Liza (Qld)	40 000	discussion paper	250
Strazzullo, Guy (NSW)	40 000	Wishart, Stevie (NSW) for commissioned	
Terracini, Lyndon (NSW)	40 000	discussion paper	250
	240 000		145 413
Partnerships		INTERNATIONAL PATHWAYS IN PARTNE	RSHTP
Hilton Cordell & Associates Pty Ltd (NSW)	WITH AUDIENCE AND MARKET DEVELOR	
with ABC TV (Nat)	, 15 500	DIVISION	
Powerhouse Museum (NSW) with Electra		International Pathways 2000	
String Quartet (NSW)	20 200	Dreyfus, George (Vic) to Germany	3 000
Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery		Gallard, Suzanne for John Williamson	,
with David Young and Ten Days on the		(NSW) to Canada	10 000
Island Festival (Tas)	10 000	Hoodangers (Vic) to India	10 600
Queensland Biennial Festival of Music		McKinney, David for Rhibosome (WA) to	
with the Queensland Folk Federation		the UK	7 958
(Qld)	20 000	Mitchell, Steven for The Satellites (SA) to	7 75-
University of Tasmania Conservatorium		the USA, UK, Sweden and Finland	9 464
of Music with <i>Ten Days on the Island</i>		New Blood (Vic) to Poland	6 640
Festival (Tas)	16 050	Purple Octopus Management (Vic) Pty	
	81 750	Ltd to Germany	20 000
	/) -	Sound Gallery Management for	
Commissions		Bluebottle Kiss (NSW) to the USA	10 000
Darmstadt International Music Institute		Spiral Sound Pty Ltd for Colin Offord	
for Cathie Milliken (O'seas)	16 000	(NSW) to Europe and South Africa	6 000
Melbourne Royal Botanic Gardens for		Theak, David for theak-tet (NSW) to	
Matthew Hindson (NSW) and Brian		Europe and the UK	15 000
Lipson (Vic)	13 157		98 662
Queensland Biennial Festival of Music	5 51		,
(Old) for Elena Kats-Chernin (NSW)	20 000	International Pathways 2001	
	49 157	Gaudry, Rachel (NSW) to North America	8 981
	17 37	Graney, David (Vic) to Europe	12 510
OTHER		Mara Music (NSW) to Taiwan	11 478
Other Fund Initiatives		MusicNSW (NSW) to Canada, USA, Wales,	
Arts Tasmania for Contemporary Music		Ireland and Germany	5 000
Pathways (Tas)	15 000	Speaking Image Productions Pty Ltd (Qld)	_
Australian Brandenburg Orchestra (NSW)	38 000	for Bart Willoughby (Qld) to Germany	20 000
Avenaim, Robert (NSW) for commissioned	d	Stiff Gins (NSW) to Europe and North	
discussion paper	250	America	17 030
Browne, Allan (Vic) - the Don Banks	-	The Firm and Seraphim Trio (SA) to	-
Music Award	60 000	Austria	14 250

112 GRANTS LISTS

West Australian Music Industry

Association Inc (WA) to Europe	11 418
	100 667

Central Programs

Advocacy Travel (Nat)	8 931
Peer Assessment (Nat)	89 605
	98 536

MUSIC	
Total	3 753 053

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

The Music Board made a contribution of \$50,000 to the joint Music Theatre mentorship initiative with the Theatre Board, out of which \$30,750 has been spent up to 30 June 2001. Expenditure is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on pages 135-36.

GRANTS LISTS 113

^{*} A joint initiative of Music and Community Cultural Development Boards.



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

Terry Cutler (from 7 February 2001 to 30 June 2001) John Rimmer (to 5 February 2001)

DEPUTY CHAIR

Josephine Wilson (Deputy from 18 September 2000 to 5 February 2001)

BOARD MEMBERS

Linda Cooper Clare Dyson Nigel Helyer Peter Hennessey Deborah Pollard

REGISTER OF PEERS

Keith Armstrong, Cameron Goold, Jenny Fraser, Sam de Silva

MANAGER

Lisa Colley

 ${\tt IMAGE:} \ \textit{Burnout 2001}. \ {\tt Funded by the New Media Arts Board.} \ {\tt PHOTO:} \ {\tt John Donegan}.$

GRANT CATEGORIES		Development	
New Work		Adelaide Fringe Inc (SA)	19 927
Alice (NSW)	17 500	Ausdance National Inc (ACT)	38 390
Aphids (Vic)	12 500	Childs, Reva (NSW) to Germany	7 020
Armstrong, Keith M (Qld)	17 905	Jones, Stephen (NSW) to Paris	4 000
Bendigo Art Gallery (Vic)	40 000	Kocsis, Anita (Vic) to USA	5 000
Blakeborough, Benjamin (NSW)	29 314	McDonald Crowley, Amanda (SA) to India	3 650
Bonemap (Qld)	14 535	Metro Screen Ltd (NSW)	6 000
Breynard, Shane (ACT)	12 500	Octapod Association, The (NSW)	40 000
Chunky Move Dance Company (Vic)	34 650	Parsons, Harriet (Vic)	10 000
Company In Space Inc (Vic)	90 000	QANTM Australia CMC Pty Ltd (NT)	12 758
ELISION Inc (Qld)	44 995	Reynolds, Jesse (NSW) to Europe	3 400
Ellis, Nicole (NSW)	19 427	Sowry, Vicki (SA) to USA	2 000
Haines, David (NSW)	20 816	SustEnancE Productions (SA)	18 790
Hill, Peter Watt (Vic)	25 000	Swain, Rachael (NSW) to the Netherlands	
Hilyard, Virginia (NSW) to Thailand	19 963		188 807
International Art Space Kellerberrin			
Australia (IASKA) WA	20 000	Triennial Grants	
Major, Katie and Glaser, Michelle (WA)	24 850	Australian Network for Art and	
McPhee, Wendy (Tas)	25 988	Technology (SA)	275 500
Morieson, Ben (Vic)	36 360	Open City Inc (NSW)	139 500
Morrow, Wendy (ACT)	14 150	Performance Space Ltd, The (NSW)	370 000
Mott, Iain (Vic)	15 770	-	785 ooo
Multimedia Art Asia Pacific (Qld)	15 500		
Newcastle City Council (NSW)	22 000	Fellowships	
Party Line, The (NSW)	50 000	Brown, Paul (Qld)	40 000
PVI Collective (WA)	10 238	Conomos, John (NSW)	40 000
Rayner, Cox with Walsh, Craig (Qld)	35 000	DeLys Chambers, Sherre (NSW)	40 000
Rodgers, Paul (Vic)	34 426	Kreckler, Derek (WA)	40 000
Rogers, David (NSW)	32 300	Piccinini, Patricia (Vic)	40 000
Rowland, Megan (Vic)	18 950	Wicks, Arthur (NSW)	40 000
Sodacake (NSW)	19 700	:	240 000
Sone, Yuji (NSW)	17 600		
Sweeney, Jason (Vic) to Canada	8 010	Commissions	
Triple Alice (NSW)	35 000	Federation Square Management Ltd (Vic)	
Welfare, Tim (NSW)	9 131	for Carl Priestly	30 000
Wilson, David (SA)	40 583		30 000
	884 661		
		RESIDENCIES	
Presentation and Promotion		Residencies – International	
Beaubois, Denis-Paul (NSW) to USA	8 930	Rackham, Melinda (NSW) to Banff, Canada	11 114
da Rimini, Francesca (SA) to Spain	2 989	Spence, Victoria (NSW) to Banff, Canada	11 287
Del Favero, Dennis (NSW) to Germany	14 300		22 401
Kanamori, Mayu (NSW) to tour nationally	8 000		
Minds Eye (NSW)	29 057	Residencies – National	
Petrovitch, Debra (NSW) to France	9 875	ABC Radio Residency - Jon Rose (O'seas)	32 000
Queensland University of Technology (Qld)		RMIT Residency - Jude Walton (Vic)	20 000
Samartzis, Philip (Vic) to France	4 200		52 000
Starrs, Josephine (NSW) to Germany	3 120		
	103 271		

115

OTHER

Other Board Initiatives

Amsterdam 2000 (NSW)	1 299
Art Science Vision Days - Canberra and	
Adelaide (Nat)	8 632
Art/Industry Science Project (Nat)	8 052
Artsnet Pilot Project (NSW)	2 675
Open City - Enterprise Workshop (NSW)	10 000
	30 658
Central Programs	
Advocacy Travel (Nat)	6 266

NEW MEDIA ARTS

Peer Assessment (Nat)

Total 2 427 066

84 002 **90 268**

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$20,000 was made to the Audience and Market Development Division for the hybrid<life>forms project. Details of this expenditure can be found on pages 126 and 130.



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

David Whitney

DEPUTY CHAIR

Janis Balodis (to 30 November 2000)

BOARD MEMBERS

Tony Bonney Karen Bryant Rachel Healy Sean Mee Yoni Prior Kim Walker (from 30 March 2001)

REGISTER OF PEERS

Kylie Belling, Scott Grayland, Nadine McDonald, Meme Thorne, Cheryle Yin-Lo

MANAGER

Campion Decent (from 10 July to 15 December 2000) Kim Hanna (from 18 December 2000 to 15 May 2001) John Baylis (from 16 May 2001)

GRANT CATEGORIES

New Work

Australian Institute of Eastern Music Inc (NSW) 15 014 Cameron, Margaret (Vic) 15 000 Chamber Made Opera Inc (Vic) 50 000 Cirkidz Inc (SA) 37 940 Darwin Theatre Company (NT) 78 921 Gasworks Arts Park (Vic) 10 000 IRRA Theatre (Vic) 29 920 Jigsaw Theatre Company (ACT) 36 513

IMAGE: The Uncle From Australia by Theo Patrikareas, Sidetrack Performance Group. ARTISTS: Teena Papadopoulos and Adam Hatzimanolis. Funded by the Theatre Board. PHOTO: Emmanuel Angelicas.

Jigsaw Theatre Company (ACT)	63 000	Cirkidz Inc (SA)	34 273
Junction Theatre Company Inc (SA)	61 840	Corrugated Iron Youth Arts Inc (NT)	50 000
Just Us Theatre Ensemble (JUTE) (Qld)	52 197	Douglas-Craig, Steve (NSW) to Canada,	
Knee High Puppeteers (SA)	37 000	Britain, and USA	17 287
Lee, Caroline (Vic)	14 353	Evans, Christine (NSW) to Belgrade	2 130
Lester, Rosalie (NSW)	15 158	House, Stephen (SA) to USA	6 500
Linke, Jacqueline (NSW)	8 685	Howie, Scott (NSW)	13 137
Magic Bike Group (Vic)	24 256	Kayes, Elizabeth (NSW) to France	4 900
Margaret River Arts Council (WA)	47 135	Keene, Daniel (Vic) to France and Belgiun	5,5
opera Project Inc, The (NSW)	49 800	Kelly, Gail (NSW) to UK	4 800
Party Line, The (NSW)	57 950	La Luna Youth Arts Association (Qld)	11 510
Performance Space Ltd, The (NSW)	48 000	Madden, Annette (NSW) to USA	11 400
Powerhouse Youth Theatre Inc (NSW)	14 000	Mainwaring, Karin (NSW) to Paris	10 000
Production Office Pty Ltd, The (Vic)	27 381	McKay, Kate (NSW) to Germany	7 424
Ranters Theatre Inc (Vic)	50 000	McLaughlin, Michael (NSW) to Vancouve	r 2 525
Raywood, Victoria and Cross, Jason (Vic)	18 300	Moore, Mary (SA) to USA and Germany	7 700
Rem Theatre Company Ltd (NSW)	51 456	National Performance Conference (Nat)	11 000
Skyworks Studio (ACT)	35 000	Navratil, Elizabeth (Qld) to Canada	5 198
Southern Youth Theatre Ensemble Inc (SA)	40 922	Nelson, Kate (NSW) to USA	5 950
Stalker Theatre Company (NSW)	72 190	Outback Theatre (NSW)	29 000
Strange Arrangements (WA)	15 861	Popov, Bagryana (Vic) to France, Malta	
Theatre South Company Ltd (NSW)	15 000	and Macedonia	15 178
Tregloan, Anna Joy (Vic)	19 270	Powerhouse Youth Theatre Inc (NSW)	21 000
Tropic Line Theatre (Qld)	24 873	Riverland Youth Theatre Inc (SA)	31 000
Vietnamese Artists' Union in Australia		Salamanca Arts Centre Inc (Tas)	2 679
Inc (NSW)	21 260	Shopfront Theatre for Young People	
Vulcana Women's Circus (Qld)	64 600	Co-operative Ltd (NSW)	36 000
Wojciech Pisarek (SA)	13 800	Southern Edge Arts Inc (WA)	36 000
Women's Circus (Vic)	45 000	Southern Youth Theatre Ensemble	
Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre Aboriginal		Inc (SA)	20 000
Corporation (WA)	75 621	Y3P Young Peoples Peformance	
1	357 216	Projects (Vic)	32 000
		Youth Performing Arts Australia	
Presentation and Promotion		ASSITEJ International Inc (Nat)	34 000
Arena Theatre Company Ltd (Vic)		Youth Performing Arts Australia	
national tour	35 400	ASSITEJ International Inc (Nat)	20 000
Australian Theatre of the Deaf (NSW)	6 300		584 567
Just Us Theatre Ensemble (JUTE) (Qld)	45 766		
Marrugeku Co (NSW) to Netherlands,		Triennial Grants	
Belgium, France and Switzerland	78 326	Arena Theatre Co Ltd (Vic)	185 000
Production Office Pty Ltd, The (Vic) to	, ,	Australian National Playwrights	
Ireland	20 000	Centre (Nat)	75 000
Theatre of Image Ltd (NSW) to Canada	41 083	Australian Theatre for Young	, ,
	226 875	People (NSW)	25 000
	, ,	Australian Theatre of the Deaf Ltd (NSW)	
Development		Back to Back Theatre Inc (Vic)	80 000
2 Til 5 Youth Theatre Co-op Ltd (NSW)	30 000	Barking Gecko Theatre Company	
Albinger, Dawn (MacMillan) (Qld)	3 303	Ltd (WA)	160 000
Australian Script Centre, The (Tas)	35 000	Carclew Youth Arts Centre Inc (SA)	56 000
Brown, Dave (SA) to Germany	2 300	deckchair Theatre (WA)	190 000
Brown, Paul (NSW) to Singapore	5 000	Doppio Teatro Inc (doppio para <i>ll</i> elo) (SA)	-
Canberra Youth Theatre (ACT)	20 000	Flying Fruit Fly Circus, The (NSW)	120 000
(101)		, 3, 346, 116 ()	000

Freewheels Theatre in Education	
Company (NSW)	143 000
Griffin Theatre Company Ltd (NSW)	185 000
Hothouse Theatre (NSW)	100 000
Keene/Taylor Theatre Project Inc (Vic)	125 000
Kooemba Jdarra Indigenous Performing	
Arts (Qld)	100 000
La Boite Theatre Inc (Qld)	145 000
La Mama Theatre (Vic)	165 000
Legs on the Wall Inc (NSW)	135 000
Mainstreet Theatre Company (SA)	70 000
Melbourne Workers Theatre Inc (Vic)	125 000
PACT Cooperative Ltd (NSW)	47 000
Patch Theatre Company Inc (SA)	50 000
Performing Arts Centre Society, The (WA	_
Performing Lines Ltd (Nat)	320 000
Playworks Inc (Nat)	90 000
Polyglot Puppet Theatre Ltd (Vic)	100 000
Riverina Theatre Company Ltd (NSW)	150 000
Rock n' Roll Circus Inc (Qld)	95 000
Salamanca Theatre Company Ltd (Tas)	166 500
Sidetrack Performance Group Pty	
Ltd (NSW)	125 000
Snuff Puppets Inc (Vic)	50 000
Spare Parts Puppet Theatre Inc (WA)	80 000
Strange Fruit (Vic)	90 000
Terrapin Puppet Theatre Ltd (Tas)	175 000
Urban Myth Theatre of Youth (SA)	47 000
Urban Theatre Projects Ltd (NSW)	150 000
Vitalstatistix Theatre Company (SA)	105 000
	4 324 500
Fellowships	
Black, Olwen (SA)	40.000
Bovell, Andrew (SA)	40 000 40 000
Cornelius, Patricia (Vic)	
Harders, Jane (NSW)	40 000
Kemp, Jenny (Vic)	40 000
Lethlean, Philip (Vic)	40 000
Letinean, Finnip (vic)	40 000
	240 000
	240 000
	240 000
Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and	240 000
Partnerships Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and Sidetrack Performance Group	240 000 35 000
Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and Sidetrack Performance Group West Coast Eagles Football Club (WA)	
Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and Sidetrack Performance Group West Coast Eagles Football Club (WA) and Barking Gecko Theatre Co	
Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and Sidetrack Performance Group West Coast Eagles Football Club (WA) and Barking Gecko Theatre Co Wollongong City Gallery (NSW) with	35 000
Greek Festival of Sydney (NSW) and Sidetrack Performance Group West Coast Eagles Football Club (WA) and Barking Gecko Theatre Co	35 000

OTHER

Other Board Initiatives	
Australian Theatre of the Deaf (NSW)	5 000
Regional Theatre Communities Initiative	
- Corrugated Iron Youth Arts Inc (NT)	19 754
- Darwin Theatre Company (NT)	8 000
- Hothouse Theatre (NSW)	3 923
- Just Us Theatre Ensemble (JUTE) (Qld)	19 916
- Southern Edge Arts Inc (WA)	9 980
Technical/Design Theatre Initiative (Nat)	
to Canada	22 622
	89 195

Central Programs Advocacy Travel (Nat) 9 014 Peer Assessment (Nat) 78 535 87 549

THEATRE	
Total	7 026 340



The grants categories below are those in the 2000 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2000–2001 financial year. The Board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2000–2001. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisors.

CHAIR

Victoria Lynn (from 10 June 2001) Ron Radford (to 9 June 2001)

DEPUTY CHAIR

Lindy Lee (to 2 June 2001)

BOARD MEMBERS

Geoffrey Edwards
Jane Finlay (from 4 October 2000)
Patrick Hall
Tony Hanning
Tom Risley

REGISTER OF PEERS

Julie Ewingtin, Jane Finlay, Rachel Kent, Pam Lofts, Kate McMillan, Catherine Truman

MANAGER

Anna Waldmann

GRANT CATEGORIES

New Work

Apostrophe Ess (Qld)	10 000
Blyfield, Julie (SA)	20 000
Bowers, David (NSW)	15 000
Buckley, Brad (NSW)	20 000
Caporn-Bennett, Paul (WA)	9 990
Crawford, Hilary (ACT)	7 930
Culver, Terence (NSW)	15 800
Davila, J, Zikos, C, and Papastergiadis, N	
(Vic)	20 000
Day, Elizabeth (NSW)	14 840
Del Favero, Dennis (NSW)	20 000
Faulks, Philip (Vic)	15 500
Fresh from Paris (Vic)	10 000

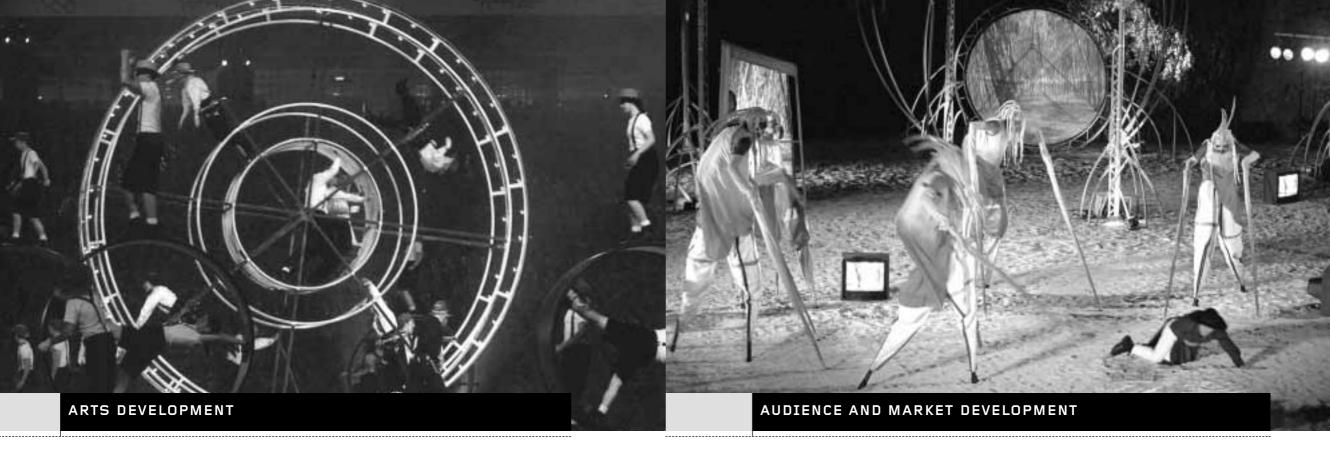
IMAGE: Production Jewellery 2000, Sterling Silver and Oxidised Silver. ARTIST: Julie Blyfield. Funded by Visual Arts/Craft Board. Photo: Grant Hancock.

200 Gertrude Street (Vic)	11 000		
Presentation and Promotion			834 931
		Wollongong City Gallery (NSW)	20 000
	895 882	West Space (Vic)	20 000
Wright, Helen (Tas)	15 000	Watch This Space (NT)	30 000
Waters, Nathan (NSW)	8 690	University of Queensland (Qld)	35 000
Wang, Zhi-yuan (NSW)	20 000	Film Archive (USA)	16 000
Wang, Diliang (Heitong) (Vic)	20 000	UC Berkeley Art Museum and Pacific	•
von Sturmer, Daniel (Vic)	10 000	Arts (O'seas)	4 000
Tipping, Richard (NSW)	20 000	TRAFO House of Contemporary	
Taylor, Roger (Vic)	17 000	and Cultural Center (USA)	20 000
Suwannakudt, Phaptawan (NSW)	19 940	The Armand Hammer Museum of Art	
Stuart, Guy (Vic)	20 000	Stephen Lacey Gallery (UK)	8 000
Stacey, Robyn (NSW)	20 000	Sprengel Museum Hannover (O'seas)	10 000
Spremberg, Alexander (WA)	20 000	Shanghai Art Museum (O'seas)	14 900
So, Renee (Vic)	10 000	Salamanca Arts Centre (Tas)	15 000
Silver, Tim (NSW)	8 595	Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery (NSW)	5 000
Schlitz, Michael (Tas)	10 000	Lewers Bequest (NSW)	14 000
Ryan, Sarah and Johnson, Kylie (Tas)	10 000	Penrith Regional Art Gallery and The	002 ر
Ross, Virginia (NSW)	10 000	Mjellby Art Centre (O'seas)	3 082
Rodgerson, Jenny (Vic)	5 000	Metro Arts (Old)	10 000
Ringholt, Stuart (WA)	20 000 10 000	Los Angeles County Museum of Art (USA	4 800 2 649
Raskopoulos, Eugenia (NSW) Redgate, Jacqueline (NSW)	20 000	LIKE Art Magazine (RMIT) (Vic) LIKE Art Magazine (RMIT) (Vic)	30 000
		9	30 000
Prasil, Peter (Tas)	18 000	Design (SA)	20.000
Piggott, Rosslynd (Vic)	20 000	JamFactory Contemporary Craft and	20 000
Pedley, Susan (NSW)	20 000	Australia (IASKA) (WA)	20 000
Papapetrou, Polixeni (Vic)	18 000	International Art Space Kellerberrin	45 000
Paauwe, Deborah (SA)	10 000	Institute of Modern Art Ltd (Qld)	25 000
O'Callaghan, Mel (NSW)	5 200 9 124	Eastside Arts (NSW)	25 000
Nicholson, Tom (Vic)	6 463 5 200	Denmark Arts Council (WA)	16 000
Murray, David (Vic)	8 463	Craft (WA)	20 000
Milne, Susan (Vic)	10 000	Craftwest Centre for Contemporary	30 000
MacDonald, Fiona (NSW)	20 000	Craft Queensland (Qld)	30 000
Lloyd, Simon (Vic)	20 000	Craft Organisations Australia (SA)	15 000
Little, Stephen (NSW)	20 000	Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	
Kirk, Valerie (ACT)	20 000	Centre for Cross-Cultural Research (ACT)	
Kennedy, Peter (Vic)	20 000	Photography (Vic)	17 000
Keiso, Fassih (Vic)	17 500	Centre for Contemporary	40 000
Keighery, Michael (NSW)	20 000 17 260	Brisbane City Gallery (Qld)	40 000
Jones, Brett and Jones, Sarah (Vic)	10 000	Biennale of Sydney (NSW)	20 000 100 000
Hislop, Mark (NSW) Hutchison, Eliza (Vic)	20 000	Kunst (O'seas)	20.000
	15 000	Bathurst Regional Art Gallery (NSW) Berlin Biennale fur Zeitgenossische	14 000
Hamilton, Antony (SA) Hatton, Beth (NSW)	20 000	(Gallery 4A) (NSW)	30 000
Haby, Gracia and Jennison, Louise (Vic)	6 000		20.000
	20 000	Touring (NT) Asian Australian Artists Association Inc	15 000
Guiney, Caz (Vic) Guo, Jian (NSW)	8 750	Artback Northern Territory Arts	
Greenshields, Barbara (Tas)	10 000	Art Gallery of Western Australia (WA)	20 000
Gonzalez-Barreto, Bernardo (NSW)	6 300	Art Gallery of South Australia (SA)	70 000
Glick, Rodney (WA)	18 000	New Zealand (NSW)	10 000
Furniture Designers Association (Vic)	15 000	Art Association of Australia and	
Providence Designation (VIII)		A., A.,	

121

Development		Tring, Valerie (WA) to Rome	10 000
Adsett, Peter (NT) to New York	19 000	Verdon, James (Vic) to Tokyo	10 000
Ahn, En Young (NSW) to London	3 000	Vongpoothorn, Savanhdary (NSW)	
Anderson, Charles (Vic) to New York	10 000	to Tokyo	10 000
Annois, Jane (Vic) to Paris	5 000	Wight, Normana (Qld)	8 700
Arnold, Raymond (Tas) to Paris	8 000	Williamson, Elizabeth (NSW) to Florence	15 000
Baker, Su (NSW) to Milan	10 000	Zavros, Michael (Qld) to Milan	10 000
Bell, Christopher (Vic) to Belfast	4 050	Zikos, Constanze (Vic) to New York	10 000
Birch, Stephen (NSW) to New York	10 000	Zubryn, Alexander (Vic) to Rome	10 000
Caines, Christopher (NSW) to UK	15 000	Australia Council Cité Internationale	
Carroll, Alison (Vic)	10 000	des Arts Studio overheads (O'seas)	5 528
Cheo, Chai-Hiang (NSW) to Germany		Barcelona Studio overheads (O'seas)	32 128
and Italy	11 040	Greene Street Studio/P.S.1 Apartment	
Cripps Peter (Vic) to Barcelona	10 000	(New York) Studio overheads (O'seas)	128 558
Cruz, Maria (NSW) to New York	30 000	Kunstlerhaus Bethanien (Berlin) Studio	
De Medici, Ex (ACT)	10 000	overheads (O'seas)	22 387
Dean, Christopher (NSW) to Los Angeles	12 000	London Studio overheads (O'seas)	42 747
Dougall, Keith (ACT) to USA	5 000	Los Angeles Studio overheads (O'seas)	44 603
Dunkley-Smith, John (Vic) to London	10 000	Milan Studio overheads (O'seas)	35 092
Eastaugh, Stephen (Vic) to Paris	10 000	Rome Studio overheads (O'seas)	35 684
Fenner, Felicity (NSW) to Singapore	4 000	Tokyo Studio overheads (O'seas)	32 866
Fereday, Susan (Vic)	16 000	1	015 303
French, Blair (NSW)	8 820		
Gladwell, Shaun (NSW) to Paris	10 000	Triennial Grants	
Gower, Elizabeth (Vic) to Barcelona	10 000	200 Gertrude Street (Vic)	51 822
Jensz, David (NSW) to Tokyo	10 000	24hr Art: Northern Territory Centre for	
Jenyns, Lorraine (Tas) to Barcelona	10 000	Contemporary Art (NT)	70 000
Jolly, Martyn (ACT) to London	10 000	Art Monthly Australia Pty (ACT)	52 000
Jones, Mathew (Vic) to London	10 000	Art on the Move (NETS WA) (WA)	60 895
Lander, Birdie (NSW) to Amsterdam	12 000	Artback Northern Territory Arts	
Langton, Christopher (Vic) to New York	10 000	Touring (NT)	61 000
Leamon, Simone (Vic) to Milan	10 000	Artlink Australia (SA)	55 000
Lindeman, Michael (NSW) to Los Angeles	10 000	Artspace Visual Arts Centre (NSW)	50 000
Lobregat, Victoria (NSW) to Barcelona	10 000	Association of Australian Contemporary	
Lofts, Pamela (NT) to Spain	10 000	Arts Organisations (Vic)	22 500
Lynch, James (Vic) to Los Angeles	10 000	Australian Centre for Contemporary	
Marsland, Sally (Vic) to Europe and USA	11 500	Art (Vic)	90 000
Michael, Linda (Vic)	16 000	Australian Centre for Photography,	
Morgan, Margaret (USA) to Canada	10 000	The (NSW)	110 000
Osborne, Margot (SA)	15 000	Canberra Contemporary Art Space	
Polkinghorne, Jane (NSW) to Los Angeles		Inc (ACT)	58 567
Porcaro, Sonja (NSW) to Milan	10 000	Centre for Contemporary	
Purdy, Susan (Vic) to Taipei	10 000	Photography (Vic)	25 000
Quinn, Paul (Vic) to Tokyo	10 000	Contemporary Art Centre of South	
Reamillo, Alwin (WA)	14 000	Australia (SA)	40 000
Reaney, Colin (Qld) to London	10 000	Contemporary Art Services Tasmania	
Redford, Scott (Qld) to Berlin	35 000	(CAST) (Tas)	145 000
Savvas, Nike (NSW) to Cyprus	15 000	Craft Australia (NEW)	40 000
Saxon, Sue (NSW) to Paris	10 000	Craft Australia (NSW)	240 000
Spiteri, John (NSW) to Stockholm	4 300	Craft Organisations Australia (SA) Craft Queensland (Old)	20 000
Themann, Mark (Vic) to Paris Thomas, Martin (NSW) to Paris	7 500 8 800	Craft Victoria (Vic)	50 000
Thomas, martin (1959) to Falls	0 000	Grant victoria (vic)	50 000

Crafts Council of NT Inc (Territory		Commissions	
Craft) (NT)	14 000	AIDS Memorial Monument Project of	
Craftsouth Centre for Comtemporary		Immunodeficiency Foundation of WA	
Craft (SA)	50 000	(WA)	50 000
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary			50 000
Craft (WA)	50 000		
Experimental Art Foundation (SA)	111 000	OTHER	
Eyeline Publishing (Qld)	27 540	Advocacy and Promotion	
Institute of Modern Art (Qld)	100 000	Asialink for Exhibition Program (Vic)	30 000
Museum of Contemporary Art (NSW)	300 000	Asian Australian Artists Association Inc	
Museums and Galleries Foundation of		(Gallery 4A) for lecture series (NSW)	15 000
NSW (NSW)	61 000	Biennale of Sydney Ltd for International	
National Association for the Visual		Consultancy (NSW)	4 850
Arts (NSW)	170 000	Craft + Design Tasmania Inc for	
National Exhibitions Touring		Presentation Program (Tas)	5 000
Support (Vic)	61 000	Craft Queensland for Youth Audience	
Object: Australian Centre for Craft and		Project (Qld)	20 000
Design (NSW)	250 000	Craft Victoria for Leadership Program (Vic) 9195
Perth Institute of Contemporary		Crafts Council of NT Inc (Territory Craft)	
Arts (WA)	100 000	for Leadership Program (NT)	10 000
Queensland Artworkers Alliance (Qld)	20 000	Craftsouth Centre for Comtemporary	
Regional Galleries Association of Qld (Ql	d) 6o 895	Craft for Presentation Program (SA)	5 000
South Australian Touring Exhibitions		Craftsouth Centre for Comtemporary	
Program (SA)	60 895	Craft for Leadership Program (SA)	10 000
Umbrella Studio Association Inc (Qld)	20 000	Craftwest Centre for Contemporary	
	2 748 114	Craft for Presentation Program (WA)	5 000
		Craftwest Centre for Contemporary	
Fellowships		Craft for Leadership Program (WA)	10 000
Frank, Dale (Qld)	40 000	Maddock, Bea (Tas) - Emeritus Award	40 000
Greenaway, Victor (Vic)	40 000	Matthews, Leslie - Design Emeritus	
Jubelin, Narelle (O'seas)	40 000	Award and Medal (SA)	2 993
Mount, Nicholas (SA)	40 000	National Association for the Visual Arts	
Nixon, John (NSW)	40 000	for Research (Nat)	15 000
Norrie, Susan (NSW)	40 000	National Association for the Visual Arts	
Rooney, Robert (Vic)	40 000	for Research (Nat)	10 000
West, Margaret (NSW)	40 000	National Association for the Visual Arts	
Zahalka, Anne (NSW)	40 000	for Network Meetings (Nat)	8 221
	360 000	Object: Australian Centre for Craft and	
		Design for Leadership Program (NSW)	9 500
Partnerships		Walker, Sue (Vic) - Emeritus Medal	10 000
Asialink (Vic)	60 000		219 759
City of Mandurah (WA)	20 000		
Melbourne Business School (Vic)	25 000	Central Programs	
Public Galleries' Association of		Advocacy Travel (Nat)	12 310
Victoria (Vic)	20 500	Peer Assessment (Nat)	104 381
South Australian Country Women's			116 691
Association Inc, The (SA)	13 500		
	139 000		
		VISUAL ARTS/CRAFT	
		Total 6	379 68c



Init	istiv	-	วก	n 1
TUIT	ıatıv	es	∠U	UТ

Bundanon Trust (NSW) 25 000
RPR Consulting (NSW) 4 500
University of Melbourne - Asialink
Centre (Vic) 217 200
Victorian Folklife Association Inc (Vic) 3 850
250 550

Central Programs

Advocacy Travel (Nat) 4 210 4 210

ARTS DEVELOPMENT

Total 254 760

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$10,000 was made to Audience and Market Development for Performing Lines national arts documentation project.

Details of this expenditure can be found on pages 127 and 130.

IMAGE: Sydney 2000 Olympic Games, Opening Ceremony. PHOTO: Greg Porteous.

INTERNATIONAL EXPORT AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT

ıst Asian Arts Mart (Nat) - Australian representation and promotion at the 1st Asian Arts Mart, Singapore, June 2001 3 986 4th Australian Performing Arts Market (APAM) (Nat) - evaluation and 5th APAM development 2 072 5th Australian Performing Arts Market (Nat) - event administration 2 347 - publicity and promotion 15 968 Allen and Unwin Australia Pty Ltd (NSW) for the promotion of Granta's special Australian issue to international publishers 5 670 Anthony A Williams Management Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend Book Expo America, Chicago and undertake promotional visits to London, New York and Los Angeles 7 000 Anthos Theatre (NSW) for the tour of Odyssey to Malaysia (Kuala Lumpur), Canada (Nova Scotia) and UK (London), March to June 2001 22 440

ARCO 2001 (Madrid, Spain)

- Australian magazine promotion by Artlink Australia (SA) 15 520 - for collector Amanda Love's (NSW) participation in the ARCO 2001 Speakers' Panel 3 340 - Anna Schwartz Gallery's (Vic) participation 22 000 - Art Gallery of NSW (NSW) for Tony Bond's participation 2 000 - Goddard de Fiddes Gallery's (WA) participation 22 000 - Greenaway Art Gallery's (SA) participation 22 000 - Museum of Contemporary Art Ltd (NSW) for Djon Mundine's participation 2 700 - project development and administration (Nat) 12 886 - Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery's (NSW) participation 22 000

- Sarah Cottier Gallery's (NSW)

participation

IMAGE: Crying Baby, The Marrugeku Company. PHOTO: Jon Green, courtesy of the Perth International Arts Festival.

Arena Theatre Company (Vic) for the tour		Australian Performing Arts Market at	
of Eat Your Young to Singapore, June		CINARS 2000 Montreal, Canada	17 664
2001, and Taiwan, May 2001	20 900	Circus Australia Ltd (Vic) for Circus Oz's	, ,
Armory Art Fair, New York		UK tour, August 2000	50 676
- Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery's (NSW)		Coppin, Tyler (NSW) for the tour of	,
participation	27 199	Lyrebird: Tales of Helpmann to the UK,	
- Gitte Weise Gallery's (NSW)		August to October 2001	5 630
participation	26 085	Craft Australia (Nat) craft export program	n:
Art Basel		Munich International Craft Fair, San	
- Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery's (NSW)		Francisco Gift Fair and SOFA Chicago	100 000
participation	29 360	Cultural Relations Program (Nat)	46 448
- Sarah Cottier Gallery's (NSW)		Danceworks Ltd (Vic) to perform at Les	
participation	29 609	Plateaux, the dance showcase of the	
Art Chicago - Sherman Galleries' (NSW)		Biennale Nationale de Danse du	
participation	16 572	Val-de-Marne, France	51 676
Art Palm Beach - Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi's		Duffy and Snellgrove (NSW) to attend	
(Vic) participation	28 074	the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake	
Association of Western Australian Art		promotional visits to London, and	
Galleries Inc (WA) for Art 01's		Cincinnati, USA	8 500
international promotion and the		erth-Visual & Physical Inc (NSW) for	
attendance of international media	10 000	the tour of Gargoyles and Waterheads	
Ausarts 2000 (Nat) to promote Australian		to Singapore, USA, UK and Austria,	
arts to international media during the		June to July 2001	10 000
2000 Olympics - project administration	15 525	Franco-Australian contemporary dance project (Nat) (Biennale Nationale	
- Margie Bryant for media liaison	15 727 16 950	de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France) -	
Auspicious Arts Projects Inc (Vic) for	10 950	project administration	110
Cazerine Barry to perform at Les		Fremantle Arts Centre Press (WA) to atter	
dazernie barry to periorni at bes			iu
Plateaux the dance showcase of the		the Bologna and Frankfurt Book fairs a	hd
Plateaux, the dance showcase of the		the Bologna and Frankfurt Book fairs an	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du	14 069	undertake promotional visits to London	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France	14 069	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the	14 069	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul,	14 069	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the	14 069 50 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the	9 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and		undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du	
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand		undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France	9 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc		undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media</life>	9 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter		undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute,</life>	9 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International	50 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton -</life>	9 000 6 604
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair	50 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hybrid<l< td=""><td>9 000 6 604</td></l<>	9 000 6 604
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW)	50 000 2 910	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint</life>	9 000 6 604 80 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and	50 000 2 910	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and</life>	9 000 6 604 80 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New	50 000 2 910 7 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hife>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton – exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire – for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat)	9 000 6 604 80 000
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hige-forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton – exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire – for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hybridfe>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500 40 690
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker on Australian contemporary dance at	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication (Nat), (Open City)</life>	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker on Australian contemporary dance at Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid <life>forms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication (Nat), (Open City) Indigenous Arts Australia - Australian</life>	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500 40 690 27 620
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker on Australian contemporary dance at Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hybridferorms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication (Nat), (Open City) Indigenous Arts Australia - Australian Indigenous arts promotional publication	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500 40 690 27 620
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker on Australian contemporary dance at Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hybridferorms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication (Nat), (Open City) Indigenous Arts Australia - Australian Indigenous arts promotional publication (Nat), (Open City)	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500 40 690 27 620
Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France Australian Dance Theatre (SA) for the tour of <i>Birdbrain</i> to Galway, Seoul, Shanghai, Canada, New York and New Zealand Australian Festival for Young People Inc for the visit of international presenter Tony Reekie, Scottish International Children's Festival (Nat) Australian Literary Management (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and undertake promotional visits to New York, London and San Francisco Christofis, Lee (Vic), invited guest speaker on Australian contemporary dance at Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-	50 000 2 910 7 000 8 000	undertake promotional visits to London and Singapore Gravity Feed Inc (NSW) to attend Les Plateaux, the dance showcase of the Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, France hybrid hybridferorms: Australian new media art, Netherlands Media Art Institute, Amsterdam (Nat) (Susan Charlton - exhibition coordinator) IAD Press (WA) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair In Repertoire - for publications reprint and international distribution and promotion (Nat) In Repertoire: Australian contemporary performance - promotional publication (Nat), (Open City) Indigenous Arts Australia - Australian Indigenous arts promotional publication	9 000 6 604 80 000 7 500 40 690 27 620

Anatonia Comerila moneration of		Desferming Lines (MCM)	
Australia Council's promotion of		Performing Lines (NSW)	
Australian contemporary dance	1 470	for an emerging producer pilot projectfor Lindsay Pollak to tour to Korea,	55 000
International Society for the Performing		Belgium, Germany, Amsterdam and	
Arts (ISPA) Congress 2001 (Nat) (Macdonnell Promotions - event		Spain, July to September 2000	. =
· ·	20.000	- for the tour of William Yang's <i>Blood</i>	9 730
managers) International Works on Paper Fair (Nat)	30 000	Links to Canada (Toronto) and New	
International Works on Paper Fair (Nat) Kampnagel, Hamburg, Germany,	35 000	Zealand (Auckland, Taranaki) and	
for performances of BalletLab's (Vic)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Amplification	14200	Friends of Dorothy to Canada (Calgary) January to March 2001	, 16 441
Literature international market	14 300		10 441
development (Nat) - program		Rem Theatre Company (NSW) - for the 1st Asian Arts Mart invited	
administration	1.00.4		28 000
	1 034	showcase, Singapore, June 2001 - for the tour of <i>Kookaburra Who Stole</i>	26 000
Margaret Connolly and Associates (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and		the Moon and Rapunzul Lonely to	
		Korea, July to August 2001	10 800
undertake a promotional visit to New York			10 800
	7 000	Spinifex Press Pty Ltd (Vic) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair	9
Market Development Officer (Australian Embassy, Berlin) to develop markets for			8 000
		Sydney Dance Company (NSW) for the	
Australian contemporary arts in	6 4 22 5	Company's USA tour, October to November 2000	# 0.000
Germany (O'seas) Melbourne Art Fair 2000 (Vic) for the	64 315		50 000
	20.000	Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (NSW) for the tour of <i>White Devil</i> to the Brooklyn	
Fair's freight equalisation program Next Wave Down Under, a month-long	20 000	Academy of Music, USA, January 2001	# 0.000
festival of Australian contemporary arts		The Choice Maker Inter Australia Co (NSW	50 000
at the Brooklyn Academy of Music (USA)		- to attend an Australian book fair in	,
- program development	1	Korea	2.000
(David Malacari - program		- for a contribution to the development	3 000
	11 801	of four catalogues and the organisation	
development consultancy) (Nat)	11 601	of four Australian book fairs in Korea	
- Australian artists' participation in New York, 18 April 2001, media launch	15.502		7 500
- Australian promotion (Judith James	1//02	The Mary Cunnane Agency Pty Ltd (NSW) to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair	7 .000
Consultancy/Emma Collison Publicity		The Text Publishing Company Ltd (Vic)	7 000
	-	to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair and	
Australian publicity and promotion) (Nat)	9 400	undertake promotions in New York	10 500
- contribution to the Australian cinema	8 400	Triennale India 2000	13 500
program (Australian Film Commission)	- Australian representation, curated and	
(Nat)	, 64 000	managed by the Institute of Modern Art	
- project administration (Nat)	10 418	Limited (Qld)	54 824
- contribution to the month-long	10 416	- project administration (Nat)	
program of Australian contemporary		University of Melbourne Press (Vic) to	924
	684 930	attend the Frankfurt Book Fair, Book	
NICAF, Tokyo - Sherman Galleries'	004 930	Expo America, Chicago and the	
(NSW) participation	17.240	London Book Fair	8 000
Object: Australian Centre for Craft and	17 240	University of Western Australia Press (WA)	
Design (NSW) for the distribution of		to attend the Frankfurt Book Fair	8 000
Object to the USA and the UK	10 000	Venice Biennale 2001	0 000
Performing Arts Export Advisory and	10 000	- for the Australian Pavilion's	
Information Service (Nat)		management and maintenance (O'seas)	27 205
- for the Service's development (Dench		- Artist (Lyndal Jones) (Vic)	37 395
McClean - strategic development)	11 700	- Artist (Lylidat Jolles) (Vic) - Commissioner (Leon Paroissien,	50 340
- project administration	•	Studio Elicio) (NSW)	7 000
project aummistration	15 510	Staato Efficio, (11377)	, 500

29 393	develop markets for Indigenous	
		92 00
, , ,	•	
3, ,		78 50
		, - ,
172 160	• -	
,		
334 920		126 77
3317		, , ,
500		
J · ·		
60 000		
		160
3 074	•	
5 - 7 1		
	=	
		nt
7 000		43
	• 7	1,5
3 31717	continuation of the Multicultural Arts	
AND	Marketing Ambassadors project	80 00
	. ,	
esources		
	_	1 55
		95
26 600		
		5 64
ct 70 107		5 - 1
, ,		25 00
		.5
119 750		οp
, , ,		150
2 523		,
, ,	Specialists Program (Nat)	
	- administration	4 00
	SAUCE - for the development of an	•
	•	
11 712		8 43
,	S	1.5
ies	•	5 21
		3
3 096	·	
		22 49
		1)
nt 43 200		
.5		10 00
nd		740 12
	119 750 2 523 11 712 ies it 3 096 t) at 43 200	3 911 performing arts in the Top End 87 346 Department of Arts and Museums (NT) for a regional audience development program in the Alice Springs region fuel4arts for the annual management, marketing and maintenance of the national audience development 334 920 web site (Ripe Online) (Nat) Immigration Museum & Hellenic Antiquities Museum (Vic) Katherine Danylak as guest speaker on the Museums' multicultural audience development project at ICOM Japan, September 2000 3 074 Made to Move (Nat) for an audience development forum associated with the Made to Move national contemporary dance audience research and developmen project Multicultural Arts Victoria (Vic) for the continuation of the Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors project Multicultural Ardudience Development Specialists Program (Nat) - administration National Performance Conference (NSW) for the participation of international guest speaker Robert Lepage in the 2001 National Performance Conference Performing Lines (NSW) for a national performing arts documentation project Queensland Arts Council (Qld) for a regional audience Development Specialists Program (Nat) - administration SAUCE - for the development of an online arts promotion resource (Nat) - Toadshow - design - Judith James Consultancy - content development Scheff, Joanne - an Australian seminar program by the US arts marketer (Adelaide, Brisbane, Melbourne and Sydney) (Nat) State Library of Victoria (Vic) for the Australian Centre for Youth Literature's young reader's research and report

Indigenous Arts Marketing project to

Cooperative Arts Marketing		to work with Karratha Youth Theatre in	
Arts around Adelaide (SA) for an		developing and implementing workshop	S
annual program of cooperative arts		for young people in the Pilbara region of	
marketing	55 000	Western Australia	14 56
Canberra Arts Marketing (ACT) for an		Backbone Youth Arts Association Inc (Qld)
annual program of cooperative arts		to promote the participation of young	
marketing	135 000	women in the Two High Young Women	
Cooperative Arts Marketing (Nat)		and Arts Festival	3 549
- program administration	4 201	Brisbane Powerhouse (Qld) to develop,	
Craft Australia (Nat) for the Australian		promote and implement All Ages	
Craft and Design Development		Performance Nights and the Hi	
Company's cooperative approach to		Frequency Rewards Program	46 03
developing markets for Australian		Bundanon Trust (NSW) to develop,	
contemporary craft	20 500	implement and promote the first phase	
Darwin City Council (NT) for ArtsMark's		of the 'Breakout Program 2001'	24 100
annual program of cooperative arts		Canberra Theatre Centre (ACT) for the Y27	
marketing	114 516	young audience development program	21 500
erth-Visual & Physical Inc, Theatre		City of Darebin (Vic) to research strategies	S
Kantanka and Gravity Feed (NSW) to		to encourage attendance and	
develop cooperative online promotion	5 000	participation in the 16 to 25 age group	19 000
Flying Arts Inc, Ausdance, Qld and Youth		Country Arts SA (SA) to develop,	
Arts Queensland (Qld) for cooperative		implement and evaluate an exhibition,	
promotion	54 440	and extended curriculum program, in	
Gasworks Arts Inc, Linden St Kilda Arts		association with four selected galleries	30 000
Centre, and Theatreworks (Vic) for a		Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	
cooperative audience research project	13 600	to develop, implement and evaluate The	
Just Us Theatre Ensemble (JUTE) and		Travelling Suitcase Exhibition and	
Kick Arts Collective (Qld) for cooperative	е	accompanying education kit	16 150
marketing initiatives to promote		FEAST: Adelaide Lesbian & Gay Cultural	
regional contemporary arts	30 800	Festival (SA) for a series of integrated	
National Association for the Visual Arts		activities aimed at increasing youth	
(Nat) for the development of VisNet, a		participation	20 100
major visual arts web site	74 000	Historic Houses Trust of NSW (NSW)	
New International Bookshop Collective,		for the Museum of Sydney to present RE	M
Union Promotions and SKA TV (Vic)		Theatre's interactive theatre work, <i>The</i>	
for a cooperative marketing project	14 500	Mystery of the Horned Dog, to regional	
Theatre Royal, Hobart (Tas) for Tasmania		and outer metropolitan museums and	
LIVE a performing arts-based cooperative	/e	galleries in New South Wales (NSW)	29 80
marketing program for Hobart's		Hothouse Theatre (Vic) to develop and	
performing arts organisations	10 000	implement a web site and associated	
	531 557	promotional strategy to reach new	
		young audiences	15 51
New Audiences		Lake Macquarie City Art Gallery (NSW)	
Artrage Festival (WA) to host a cross-		to conduct, promote and evaluate film ar	ıd
artform mini-festival where content is		photo-media workshops for the 15 to 25	
determined through a series of		age group and host a four-week film	
workshops involving artists/facilitators		festival involving subsidised transport	19 900
and young people over eight weeks	34 900	Marrickville Council (NSW) to develop,	
Australian Museum (NSW) for a pilot		promote and evaluate a cooperative	
research study to inform the developmen		marketing campaign to establish and	
of Indigenous youth access programs	16 817	position the Newtown Theatre Precinct	
Australian Theatre for Young People (NSV	V)	as a major entertainment precinct for	

local people and visitors 11 000 Media Resource Centre (SA) to develop, implement, promote and evaluate 'Freestyle' a hip hop and skate film festival 9 910 New Audiences Program (Nat) - administration 12 139 Next Wave Festival (Vic) for MEGABITE a participatory marketing initiative to reach new audiences involving the development and collection of up to 50 Quicktime movies made by Next Wave artists and their public screening in cinemas on television and in clubs 43 500 Opera Queensland (Qld) to research effective ways of encouraging attendance by the 26 to 35 age group 13 000 Strange Fruit (Vic) for a partnership with Qantas for performances at the Qantas Domestic Terminal, Sydney 9 900 Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery (Tas) to develop, produce, promote and evaluate WILD an exhibition, schools and public program to be held in conjunction with the international new media workshop and residency SOLAR Circuit 41 760 The University of Sydney Union (NSW) to undertake and evaluate a pilot cultural festival in conjunction with the 2001 Australian University Games 20 000 Theatre of Image (NSW) for a marketing campaign to boost young and family audiences 20 000 493 133

Promoting the Value of the Arts

Education and the Arts strategy

- Voyager Pty Ltd for the preparation of Australia Council submission to the House of Representatives Inquiry into the Education of Boys (Nat)
 Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (Vic) for Viv Secombe of the SCRAYP project to attend an international arts education conference in Chicago, USA
- Promoting the Value of the Arts

- Australians and the Arts publication	
(Nat)	96 237
- National forums (Nat)	126 244
- Program administration (Nat)	268 390
- Steering Committee (Nat)	18 080
- Working Parties (Nat)	25 683

- Youth Access Program for the development of an online information hub to encourage young people's attendance and participation in the arts, developed in partnership with noise (Reamont Pty Ltd) (Nat) 120 000

AUDIENCE AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT
Total 5 670 056

670 492

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$90,000 was received from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts for the Top End Indigenous Arts Marketing project. The full contribution was spent during the 2000-2001 financial year.

A contribution of \$10,000 was received from Arts Development Initiatives for Performing Lines national arts documentation project. The full contribution was spent during the 2000-2001 financial year.

A contribution of \$20,000 was received from the New Media Arts Board for the hybrid<life>forms project. The full contribution was spent during the 2000-2001 financial year.

A contribution of \$40,000 was received from Policy, Communications and Planning for Multicultural Arts Victoria (MAMAS). The full contribution was spent during the 2000-2001 financial year.



AMA Initiatives		Disability Action Plan: DADAA National	
AMA Arts in Focus Forum: The Persistanc	e	Coordination (Nat)	58 440
of Difference (Nat)	7 385	GST Council-wide Issues (Nat)	11 318
AMA Initiatives (Nat)	17 785	Indigenous Artists Survey:	
AMA Leadership Program Research and		Writers Project (Nat)	20 365
Development (Nat)	17 522	Individual Artists Survey (Nat)	90 000
AMA Policy Publication (Nat)	49 545	International Federation of Arts	
AMA Staffing Costs (Nat)	2 327	Councils (Nat)	40 000
AMA Staff Support Costs (Nat)	1 896	Moral Rights (Nat)	2 000
Artspace Visual Arts Centre Ltd (Nat)	40 000	Multicultural Australia Policy	
Australia Council Multicultural Advisory		Publishing - Advocacy (Nat)	4 000
Council (ACMAC) Meetings (Nat)	31 713	Planning for the Future (Nat)	65 139
The Taxidriver, the Cook and the		Policy and Research - Contracted	
Greengrocer Publication (Nat)	36 414	independent analysis of State issues	
	204 587	in service delivery (Nat)	8 002
		Research Extension - International	
Council Projects		Visitors Costs (Nat)	640
Arts in Broadcasting Research Study (Nat) 4 000	Rural Partnership Program Initiatives (Nat)	3 164
Arts Law Centre - Multi-year funding		Service Organisations - National Fora (Nat)	4 017
(Nat)	186 200	Spiller Gibbons Swan Pty Ltd: Arts	
Audiences for Contemporary Arts		organisations and new technologies	
Research Project (Nat)	26 330	analysis work (Nat)	1 000
Australian Copyright Council		Strategy for Quality Research in Creative	
- Multi-year funding (Nat)	214 259	and Performing Arts (Nat)	705

IMAGE: Blood Links, William Yang, Performing Lines. РНОТО: S Kinoshita.

Taxation - GST Information and	
Education (Nat)	10 871
Taxation Research - Policy Development	
(Nat)	26 204
Youth Framework Avant Card (Nat)	7 140
	783 794

A contribution of \$20,000 was made to Literature for Varuna Writers' Centre for Residency for Regional Writers. Details of this expenditure can be found on page 106.

Youth and the Arts Framework	
Youth and the Arts Framework	
- Dance Board (Nat)	2 500
Youth and the Arts Framework	
- Literature Board (Nat)	1 728
Youth and the Arts Framework	
- Music Board (Nat)	2 491
Youth and the Arts Framework	
- New Media Arts Board (Nat)	234
Youth and the Arts Framework	
2000-01 (Nat)	7 735
Youth and the Arts Framework Youth	
Panel (Nat)	97 411
Youth and the Arts Framework	
- Staffing Costs (Nat)	98 038
	210 137
OTHER	

OTHER

Public Affairs

General Services (Nat) 901 742 901 742

Library

 General Services (Nat)
 69 082

 69 082
 69 082

Central Programs

 Advocacy Travel (Nat)
 87 844

 Peer Assessment (Nat)
 233 659

 321 503

POLICY, COMMUNICATIONS AND PLANNING

Total 2 490 845

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

A contribution of \$40,000 was made to the Audience and Market Development Division for Multicultural Arts Victoria (MAMAS).

Details of this expenditure can be found on pages 128 and 130.



.....

On behalf of the Federal Government, the Australia Council administered the following initiatives:

10 165

BOOK INDUSTRY	ASSISTANCE	PLAN	(NAT)
(BOOKS ALIVE!)			

ACNielsen (NSW)	122 167
Brite Solutions (Vic)	21 346
General Payments (Nat)	24 037
Maxpak Australasia Pty Ltd (Vic)	74 500
Mitchell Media Partners Pty Ltd (NSW)	703 509
Redhanded Pty Ltd (Vic)	307 445
Roy Morgan Research Pty Ltd (Vic)	42 206
Staffing Costs - Book Industry	
Assistance Plan (Nat)	60 271
Tibet Serendipity (NSW)	34 404
	1 389 885

Contemporary Music Development Projects

European tour

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC EXPORT DEVELOPMENT

Export Marketing Advances

Black Market Music for blues band

Collard Greens & Gravy to target the

USA (Ian Collard, Vic)

Absolute Events Pty Ltd to coordinate international jazz presenters' visit and

Howlin Productions for *The Dave Graney*

11 440

25 000

58 000

104 605

Show to target the USA and the UK

(Wolverine Enterprises Pty Ltd, Vic)

Samson Productions - Metal Warriors

(Vic) for band Vanishing Point to target

Europe as support act for Gamma Ray's

Samson Productions - Metal Warriors (Vic)

for band *Vanishing Point* as support act for *Gamma Ray*'s European tour

associated forums and showcases at the TAC Wangaratta Festival of Jazz and in Sydney, Melbourne and Brisbane (Nat) 3 880 Arts South Australia for Music Business Adelaide 2001 to showcase emerging

IMAGE: The Theft of Sita, Performing Lines. PHOTO: Julian Crouch.

artists from each State and Territory		Association of International Jazz	
. ,	000	Educators Convention, New York,	
Association of Independent Record		January 2001	3 15
Labels Ltd (Nat) - Business and Market		Music Managers Forum, Australia (Nat)	
	7 805	- Business and Market Development	
Association of Independent Record Labels		Program 2000-2002	139 93
Ltd (Nat) and the Music Managers		Musica Viva Australia (Nat) for a	
Forum of Australia (Nat) - for the		1 , 1	100 00
Music Travel Fund, a devolved funding		Octapod Association Inc for the National	
program coordinated by AIR and MMF		Independent Record Labels Conference	
to assist national and international		(NIELC) 2000 for professional	
travel for the development of		development within the independent electronic music sector (Nat)	10.00
professional musicians 20 Australian music promotion at Pacific	0 000	Octapod Association Inc for the National	19 00
=	1 061	•	
Circle Music Expo 2000 (Nat) Contemporary Music Development Program	1 001	Independent Record Labels Conference (NIELC) 2001 for professional	
	4.520	development within the independent	
Folk Alliance Australia for the	4 530	electronic music sector (Nat)	45 00
national convention in Adelaide,		Virtual Insight (Vic) - Online music	45 00
,	2 300	consultancy	5 00
Folk Alliance Australia for an	2 300	,	082 20
Australian showcase at the North		-	002 20
American Folk Alliance Conference,		MAJOR FESTIVALS INITIATIVE	
Vancouver, February 2001 (featuring		Perth International Arts Festival (WA)	
Shane Howard, <i>Tulipan, The Waifs</i> and		for the production of Yirra Yaakin	
	5 100	Noongar Theatre's <i>Alice</i> at the 2001	
Goolarri Media Enterprises (WA) for		Perth International Arts Festival and	
Broome Musicians Aboriginal		the 2001 Melbourne Festival	70 59
Cooperative to conduct a music industry		Perth International Arts Festival (WA)	
development workshop as part of		for the production of Stalker Theatre's	
Stompen Ground	26 791	Crying Baby at the 2001 Perth	
MMEDIA! Public Relations Pty Ltd		International Arts Festival and the	
for a national program to enable		2002 Sydney Festival	55 66
representatives from Indigenous,		Adelaide Festival of Arts (SA) for	
community, regional and independent		presentations of <i>The Theft of Sita</i> at the	
music industry associations to attend		Adelaide Festival 2000 and the Perth	
the 5th National Entertainment Industry		International Arts Festival 2000	
	5 000	and the Melbourne Festival 2001	52 00
azz 2000 and Beyond for international			178 25
jazz presenters' visit and associated			
forums and showcases at the TAC		NOISE: NATIONAL MEDIA, YOUTH CULT	JRE
Wangaratta Festival of Jazz and in	0.6	AND ARTS FESTIVAL	
Sydney, Melbourne and Brisbane (Nat) 2 azz Coordination Association of NSW Inc	8 632	noise - event development and programming (Reamont Pty Ltd, NSW)	
(NSW) for National Jazz Development			800 00
Officer (Eric Myers) to attend the		noise - project administration (Nat)	4 84
Association of International Jazz		Reamont Pty Ltd (NSW) for the executive	4 04
Educators Convention, New York,			175 00
January 2001	5 022		979 84
azz Coordination Association of Qld Inc	,)13 3 4
(Qld) for Queensland Jazz Development			
Officer (Lynette Irwin) to attend the			

REGIONAL ARTS		Craft (WA)	10 000
Arts ACT	42 500	Dance North for Adrian Robertson (Qld)	19 955
Arts Queensland	375 000	Danceworks Ltd for Mia Hollingworth (Vic)	
Arts South Australia	312 500	Eleanor Dark Foundation Ltd (NSW)	6 240
Arts Tasmania	167 500	Eleanor Dark Foundation Ltd (NSW)	20 000
Arts Victoria	375 000	Express Media Power Workshops Inc (Vic)	•
Arts WA	375 000	Fairbridge Festival Inc (WA)	5 000
Department of Arts and Museums NT	207 500	Fa 'anana, Efeso (Qld)	20 000
NSW Ministry for the Arts	375 000	First Draft Gallery (NSW)	10 000
Regional Arts Australia (Nat) quick		Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (Vic)	20 000
response grants program	100 000	Foyer Installation Café (Tas)	8 000
Regional Arts Australia (Nat) for the		Imperial Slacks Gallery (NSW)	10 000
second stage of the development of		Katharine Susannah Prichard Foundation	
Regional Arts Australia's web site	49 165	Inc (WA)	11 365
Regional Arts Australia (Nat) for the		Lake, Stephanie (Vic)	18 500
second stage of the Country Arts		Lee Madden Productions (NSW)	10 000
Promotion project	40 000	Leigh Warren and Dancers Pty Ltd for	
Regional Arts Fund - Country Arts SA		Kynan Hughes (SA)	17 008
(SA) for CD-ROM production	2 925	Lloyd, Joanna (Vic)	19 860
Regional Arts Fund - Signal: ABC		Melbourne International Jazz Festival (Vic)	9 000
and Council Online Partnership,		Melbourne Symphony Orchestra (Vic)	10 000
promotional web site (Nat)	40 027	Micich, Danielle (WA)	20 000
Regional Arts Panel Administration Costs	69 530	Next Wave Festival Inc (Vic)	14 050
South West Regional Development		Next Wave Festival Inc (Vic)	10 815
Association Inc - Regional Cultural		Next Wave Festival Inc (Vic)	20 000
Development Group (Qld)	30 000	Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjat	
	561 647	Women's Council Aboriginal	
		Corporation (NT)	30 000
YOUNG AND EMERGING ARTISTS INIT	IATIVE	Northern Rivers Performing Arts Inc	18 000
Apollo Bay Music Festival Inc (Vic)	12 500	(NSW) (including extra Music Board	
ARC YINNAR (Vic)	10 000	support of \$9,000)*	
Arena Theatre Company Ltd (Vic)	15 000	NSW Writers' Centre Inc (NSW)	5 000
(including extra Music Board support		NT Writers' Centre Inc (NT)	14 000
of \$7,500)*		Nymagee Outback Music Festival (NSW)	12 500
Art Gallery of Western Australia (WA)	10 000	Object: Australian Centre for Craft and	
Arts Katherine (NT)	19 446	Design (NSW)	10 000
Asian Australian Artists Association Inc		opera Project Inc, The (NSW)	15 000
(Gallery 4A) (NSW)	10 000	(including extra Music Board support	
Ausdance (Qld)	11 906	of \$7,500)*	
Australian Society of Authors Ltd (NSW)	10 000	Opera Queensland Ltd (Qld)	15 000
Backbone Youth Arts Association Inc (Qld)	5 600	Opera Queensland Ltd (Qld)	13 500
Brown, Timothy (Qld)	20 000	(including extra Music Board support	
Buzz Dance Theatre Ltd for Vijay Nair (WA	A) 19 962	of \$6,750)*	
Cameron, Fiona (Vic)	20 000	PACT Cooperative Ltd (NSW)	4 570
Canberra Youth Theatre (ACT)	9 250	Patch Theatre Company Inc (SA)	6 959
City of Darebin (Vic)	18 500	Pinnacles Music Festival (Qld)	8 000
Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	10 000	Pitt, Jason (NSW)	20 000
Craft Victoria (Vic)	10 000	Pitt, Jason (NSW) for Scars	20 000
Crafts Council of NT (Territory Craft) (NT)	10 000	Port Fairy Spring Music Festival Inc (Vic)	5 385
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary		Powerhouse Youth Theatre Inc (NSW)	6 816
Craft (WA)	10 000	Queensland Biennial Festival of Music (Qld	
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary		Queensland Folk Federation Inc (Qld)	7 500
r · · · r · · /		2	, , ,

Queensland Writers Centre	Association	
Inc (Qld)		5 000
Ralph, Blake (NSW)		3 400
Reed-Gilbert, Kerry (ACT)		10 000
Salamanca Arts Centre Inc	(Tas)	4 356
Seas Art Studios (SA)		8 000
Shopfront Theatre for Youn	g People (NSW)	16 535
Sinatra, Jonathan (NSW)		18 942
Skuthorpe, Glenn (NSW)		8 200
Soapbox Gallery (Qld)		10 000
Southern Edge Arts Inc (W	A)	20 000
Tasmanian Symphony Orch	nestra (Tas)	10 000
Tasmanian Writers' Centre	Inc (Tas)	9 000
Theatre Board Royal Court	International	
Workshop (Nat) to Englar	ıd	14 259
Time-Place-Space Initiativ	e (Nat)	4 996
Tura Events Company Ltd,	The (WA)	12 450
University of Queensland F	ress (Qld)	7 280
Urban Myth Theatre of You	ith (SA)	19 973
Urban Myth Theatre of You	ıth (SA)	19 000
Urban Theatre Projects Ltd	(NSW)	17 537
Vancouver Arts Centre (WA	x)	16 580
Veltre, Gerard (Vic)		19 600
Verge, The (WA)		10 000
Victorian Writers' Centre I	nc (Vic)	10 000
Wangaratta Festival of Jazz	z Ltd (Vic)	9 350
Watch This Space (NT)		10 000
West Space (Vic)		10 000
Young and Emerging Chore	eographers	
Initiative (Nat) - Peer Ass	essment	5 176
	1	077 570

THE NEW TAX SYSTEM INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAM

	206 381
GST Start-Up	74 681
GST Phase 2	131 700

GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

Total	7 580 389
	133

NOTE

CONTRIBUTIONS

* The total contribution from the Music Board was \$30,750.



IMAGE: Divining. Company: Leigh Warren and Dancers. Funded by the Dance Board's Emerging Performer's Initiative.

DANCER: Deon Hastie. PHOTO: Alex Makeyev.

ANALYSIS OF GRANTS PAID FOR 2000-2001 BY GEOGRAPHIC ZONE OF ARTISTIC BENEFIT

Council Program Area	NSW	VIC	QLD	SA
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Aboriginal and Torres Strait	Number	Number	Number	Number
Islander Arts	775 263	308 016	639 030	306 587
101411401 711 10	22	17	20	14
Community Cultural Development	916 728	1 363 506	810 163	695 409
, .	38	37	29	17
Dance	238 221	834 946	362 482	288 684
	8	22	5	5
Literature	1 426 411	871 404	307 333	310 000
	80	53	18	17
Major Performing Arts	4 653 039	1 659 456	2 273 772	1 830 319
Maria	14	10	7	8
Music	1 136 568 <i>61</i>	959 468	361 750	174 334
New Media Arts	1 110 200	56 424 866	<i>24</i> 190 735	<i>14</i> 363 439
New Media Ai ts	34	16	190 /35	3º3 4 39 7
Theatre	2 104 748	1 452 431	567 363	871 275
1104010	45	- +3- +3- 27	3-7 3-3 11	20
Visual Arts/Craft	2 249 859	1 134 280	552 135	598 388
	68	62	18	10
Arts Development	25 000	221 050	О	0
	1	1	o	o
Audience and Market Development	904 407	857 417	204 137	209 530
	45	25	7	8
Policy, Communications and Planning	О	О	О	О
	0	0	0	0
Government Initiatives	1 253 899	453 516	94 436	105 932
	31	26		14
Total	16 794 343	10 540 356	6 363 336	5 753 896
	447	352	157	134
Individuals	3 152 657	2 550 956	724 124	599 012
marviadais	190	148	44	39
Organisations	13 641 686	, 7 989 400	5 639 212	5 154 885
	257	204	113	95
Total	16 794 343	10 540 356	6 363 336	5 753 896
	447	352	157	134

138 ANALYSIS OF FUNDING

WA	TAS	NT	ACT	National**	Overseas	Total
\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number
1 024 951	10 000	589 788	41 920	319 477	432 621	4 447 654
25	1	25	3	9	2	138
68o 797	311 531	329 372	42 000	301 807	0	5 451 312
21	11	10	2	9	O	174
208 984	80 139	120 000	178 322	313 185	19 400	2 644 363
6	2	1	4	4	1	58
160 235	213 850	44 000	162 260	615 258	158 441	4 269 192
9	12	1	6	26	21	243
2 823 805	608 763 1	0	0	12 128 226	0	25 977 380 <i>60</i>
9			0	67.4.525		
174 236 <i>16</i>	87 044 <i>8</i>	56 422	99 045 11	674 537	29 650	3 753 053 206
95 088	25 988	<i>4</i> 12 758	65 040	7 106 952	5 32 000	2 427 066
	25 900	12 /50		100 952	32 000	78
<i>4</i> 699 985	379 179	1 565 675	3 154 513	640 171	0	7 026 340
10	5/9±/9 5	1 303 073	4	8	0	134
443 885	286 000	229 000	⁴ 247 997	149 912	488 224	6 379 680
16	11	8	10	5	19	227
0	0	0	0	8 710	0	254 760
0	0	0	0	1	0	3
240 543	121 867	285 016	172 650	2 572 869	101 620	5 670 056
8	3	3	3	102	6	210
О	0	0	0	2 490 845	0	2 490 845
o	o	0	o	59	o	59
258 439	31 356	64 000	48 696	5 270 116	О	7 580 389
16	4	4	5	20	o	131
6 810 948	2 155 717	1 887 031	1 212 443	25 592 064	1 261 956	
140	59	61	51	265	<i>55</i>	1 721
596 963	239 141	253 223	275 730	948 656	144 217	9 484 678
30	15	12	20	30	9	537
6 213 985	1 916 576	1 633 808	936 713	24 643 409	1 117 739	68 887 412
110	44	49	31	235	46	1 184
6 810 948	2 155 717	1 887 031	1 212 443	25 592 064	1 261 956	*78 372 090
140	59	61	51	265	<u>55</u>	1 721

Table subject to rounding

^{*} excluding grants accrued in the 2000-2001 financial statements \quad ** includes multi-State funding

ANALYSIS OF TOTAL FUNDING TO INDIVIDUALS/ORGANISATIONS

FOR 01 JULY 2000 - 30 JUNE 2001

	INDIVIDU	ALS	ORGANISATI	ONS	TOTAL	
COUNCIL PROGRAM AREA	\$	NO	\$	NO	\$	NO
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts	825 915	42	3 621 739	96	4 447 654	138
Community Cultural Development	832 270	44	4 619 042	130	5 451 312	174
Dance	695 817	26	1 948 546	32	2 644 363	58
Literature	2 291 669	124	1 977 523	119	4 269 192	243
Major Performing Arts	0	О	25 977 380	60	25 977 380	60
Music	816 739	70	2 936 314	136	3 753 º53	206
New Media Arts	873 230	43	1 553 836	35	2 427 066	78
Theatre	544 920	32	6 481 420	102	7 026 340	134
Visual Arts/Crafts	1 917 283	123	4 462 397	104	6 379 680	227
Arts Development	0	О	254 760	3	254 760	3
Audience and Market Development	533 698	17	5 136 358	193	5 670 056	210
Policy, Communications and Planning	68 427	6	2 422 418	53	2 490 845	59
Government Initiatives	84 710	10	7 495 679	121	7 580 389	131
Total	9 484 678	537	68 887 412	1 184	*78 372 090	1 721
Average	\$17 662		\$58 182		\$45 539	

^{*} excluding grants accrued in the 2000-2001 financial statements

ANALYSIS OF TOTAL FUNDING TO INDIVIDUALS BY GENDER 2000-2001

	MALES		FEMALE	S	ORGANISAT	IONS	TOTAL	
COUNCIL PROGRAM AREA	\$	NO	\$	NO	\$	NO	\$	NO
Aboriginal and Torres								
Strait Islander Arts	525 767	24	300 148	18	3 621 739	96	4 447 654	138
Community Cultural								
Development	502 600	20	329 670	24	4 619 042	130	5 451 312	174
Dance	201 739	6	494 078	20	1 948 546	32	2 644 363	58
Literature	1 266 140	66	1 025 529	58	1 977 523	119	4 269 192	243
Major Performing Arts	О	О	О	О	25 977 380	60	25 977 380	60
Music	652 291	51	164 448	19	2 936 314	136	3 753 º53	206
New Media Arts	616 813	25	256 417	18	1 553 836	35	2 427 066	78
Theatre	234 471	12	310 449	20	6 481 420	102	7 026 340	134
Visual Arts/Craft	1 130 499	69	786 784	54	4 462 397	104	6 379 680	227
Arts Development	О	О	О	О	254 760	3	254 760	3
Audience and Market								
Development	252 376	8	281 322	9	5 136 358	193	5 670 056	210
Policy, Communications								
and Planning	68 427	6	О	0	2 422 418	53	2 490 845	59
Government Initiatives	41 765	4	42 945	6	7 495 679	121	7 580 389	131
Total	5 492 888	291	3 991 790	246	68 887 412	1 184	*78 372 090	1 721
Average	\$18 876		\$16 227		\$58 182		\$45 539	

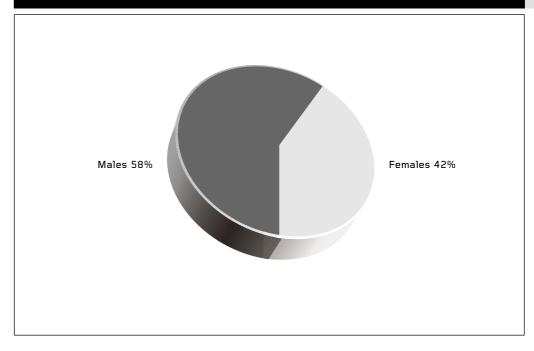
^{*} excluding grants accrued in the 2000-2001 financial statements

140 ANALYSIS OF FUNDING

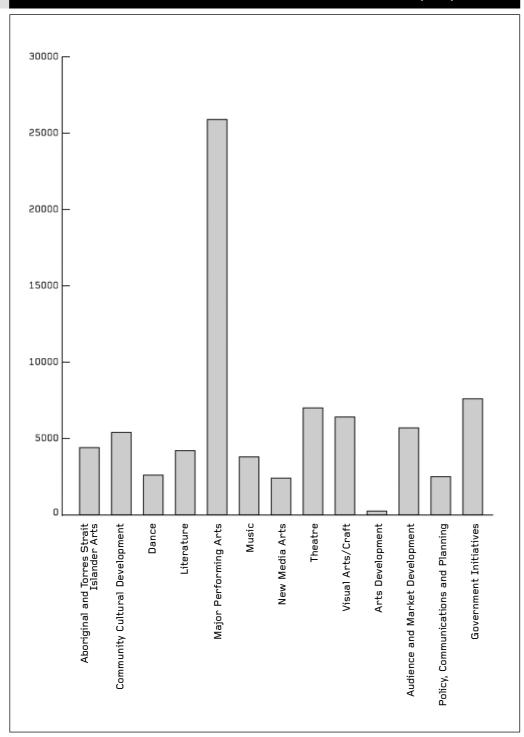
VALUE OF GRANTS PAID TO INDIVIDUALS/ORGANISATIONS 2000-2001



VALUE OF GRANTS PAID TO MALES/FEMALES 2000-2001



SUMMARY OF GRANTS PAID BY COUNCIL PROGRAM AREAS 2000-2001 (\$000)

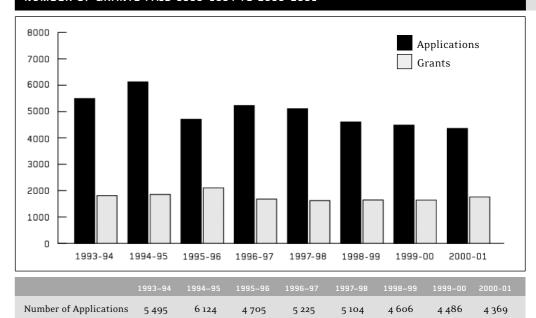


NUMBER OF GRANTS PAID 1993-1994 TO 2000-2001

1 810

1 852

Number of Grants



OVERALL SUMMARY OF GRANTS PAID BY BOARDS 2000-2001 BY GRANT CATEGORY

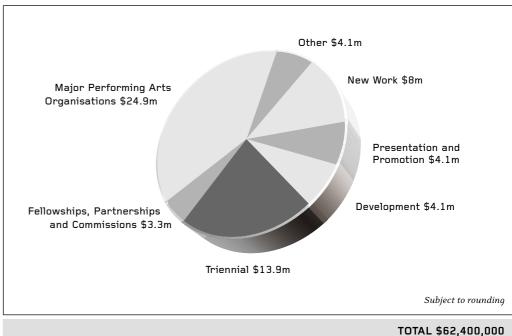
2 105

1 678

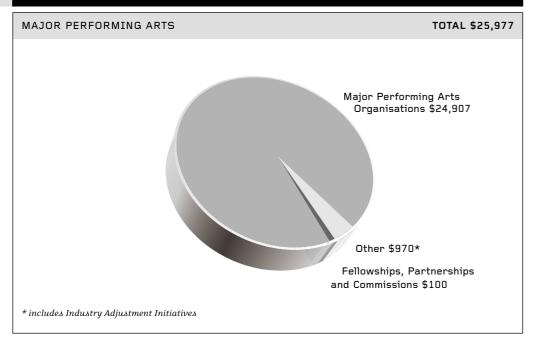
1 618

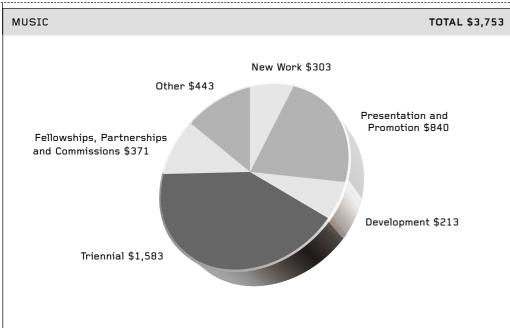
1 646

1 642

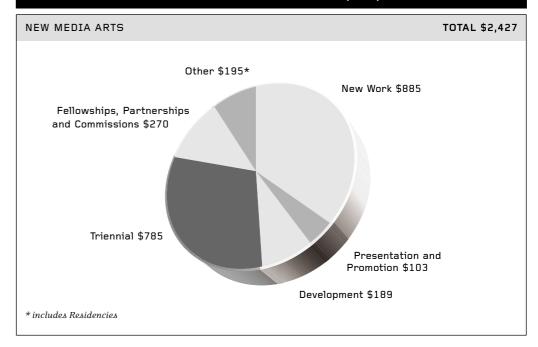


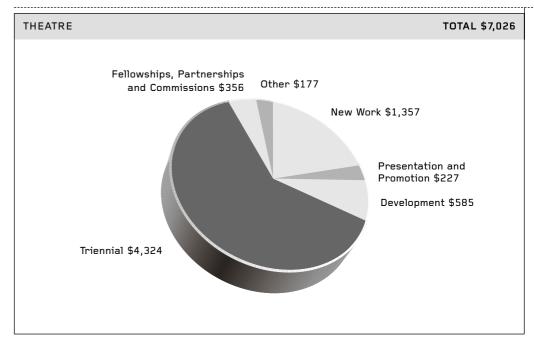
SUMMARY OF GRANTS PAID BY EACH BOARD 2000-2001 (\$000) BY GRANT CATEGORY





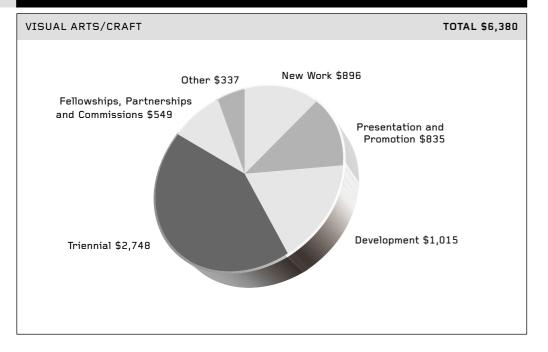
SUMMARY OF GRANTS PAID BY EACH BOARD 2000-2001 (\$000) BY GRANT CATEGORY





146 ANALYSIS OF FUNDING ANALYSIS OF FUNDING 147

SUMMARY OF GRANTS PAID BY EACH BOARD 2000-2001 (\$000) BY GRANT CATEGORY



STAFF STATISTICS

ESTABLISHMENT PROFILE 30 JUNE 2001

DIVISION	AS01	AS02	AS03	AS04	AS05	AS06	sogc	SOGB	SOGA	SES1	CEO	TOTAL
Executive			1		1	1					1	4
AMD		3		2	1	4	1	1		1		13
PCP		1	2.5		5	1	5	2		1		17.5
Arts Development		13	1	11	5.5	11	7	7		1		56.5
Finance & Services	1	6	1	2	1	2				1		14
ATSIA		2		1	1	2	2			1		9
MPAB		1	1			2		1		1		6
Total	1	26	6.5	16	14.5	23	15	11		6	1	120

Classif	ication & Salary Range for 2000–2001	KEY	
AS01	\$25,648 - \$30,047	ASO	Administrative Services Officer
AS02	\$29,026 - \$34,118	SOG	Senior Officer Grade
AS03	\$33,060 - \$37,823	SES	Senior Executive Service
AS04	\$36,848 - \$42,407	CEO	Chief Executive Officer
AS05	\$41,098 - \$46,195	AMD	Audience and Market Development
AS06	\$44,388 - \$54,049	PCP	Policy, Communications and Planning
SOGC	\$56,814 - \$65,038	ATSIA	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander
SOGB	\$65,496 - \$78,729		Arts
SOGA	\$76,761 - \$81,367	MPAB	Major Performing Arts Board

Staff of the Australia Council are employed under the *Australia Council Act* 1975. Council's established staffing level for 2000-2001 was 120. Permanent staff turnover for the 2000-2001 financial year was 20%.

Temporary positions have been established to support initiatives such as Youth Arts and Promoting the Value of the Arts.

WORKPLACE RELATIONS

The Australia Council Workplace Consultative Forum meets eight times each year and comprises equivalent representatives from both staff and management. The forum provides a mechanism for consultation between management, staff and their representatives and promotes effective

communication and good employment relations.

During 2000-2001 the Australia Council successfully negotiated a new Certified Agreement, which is current from 2001-2003. During the past year Council reviewed its Determination with the intention of streamlining and removing outdated Public Service references. In November 2000, Determination No 1 of 2000 (Terms and Conditions of Employment, Australia Council) was endorsed.

Council also underwent award simplification combining arranged employment conditions into a consolidated Australia Council Award.

148 ANALYSIS OF FUNDING STAFF STATISTICS 149

AUSTRALIAN WORKPLACE AGREEMENTS

Council currently has no Australian Workplace Agreements.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Council has shown a continuing commitment to the professional and personal development of staff through training courses, seminars and the studies assistance and bursary schemes.

Learning and development courses conducted this year included Cross Cultural Awareness Training, Financial Skills Workshops, Nugget training (Council's computerised grant management and record-keeping system), Delivering Training Job Evaluation, and Manager and Executive Team development.

Council also undertakes a comprehensive induction training program for all new staff.

In 2001 Council has agreed to assist eight staff members to pursue tertiary studies through providing financial assistance, approved study leave and workers compensation coverage whilst attending lectures and tutorials. Eight staff members received financial assistance through Council's Bursary Allocation Scheme.

WORKPLACE DIVERSITY

150

The Workplace Diversity Committee comprises representatives from management, the union, a multicultural representative and a representative from amongst Council's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff.

In 2000-2001 Council again had strong representation of staff from EEO targeted groups across all levels.

- Women comprise 74% of Council staff;
- 57% of executive staff are women;
- 22% of staff identified as having a non-English speaking background;
- 6% of staff identified as being Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islanders;
- 2% of staff identified as having a disability.

Council has a commitment to family-friendly practices and provides for conditions that cater to the needs of our diverse workforce. It places strong emphasis on flexible work

practices, including flexible working hours, part-time work and a purchased leave scheme that assists staff to balance their home, family and work commitments. During 2000–2001 one staff member utilised the provisions of the home-based work policy, six worked part-time and three staff purchased leave.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (OHS)

Council's Occupational Health and Safety
Commitment is evident in its proactive
approach which includes providing eyesight
testing, ergonomic assessments of
workstations, safety audits, yoga classes and
training. Council also engages the services of
an independent, confidential counselling
service to assist staff in dealing with both
personal and professional issues.

Council's Occupational Health and Safety Committee comprises staff and management representatives and meets on a quarterly basis.

Staff members undertook training in First Aid with 11 staff members receiving Senior First Aid accreditation, Fire Safety and Prevention, and Safety in the Workplace, including ergonomic training.

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT

Performance pay was paid for Senior Executive staff during the year for the performance cycle 1999-2000. A total of five staff were eligible for performance pay and an aggregate amount of \$40,938 was paid.

COMMONWEALTH DISABILITY STRATEGY

PROVIDING ACCESS TO PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

The Australia Council plays four roles under the Commonwealth Disability Strategy: policy advisor, purchaser, provider and employer.

Policy Adviser

The Australia Council plays a Policy Adviser role. Council seeks to reflect the current and changing needs of people with disabilities in the arts sector. It does so by actively engaging with the national Disability in the Arts

Disadvantage in the Arts Australia (DADAA) network. Council makes available its annual program of support for the arts in accessible formats as close as possible to the time this information becomes generally available. This year this was within one week.

In developing new or revised proposals/programs the Council's management team strives to assess the impact on the lives of people with disabilities prior to the decision. The input of DADAA and other representatives are part of the consultation and other input which shapes the Council's annual suite of programs.

Council has identified that people with disabilities are potential clients (also known as 'customers' or 'stakeholders') in all Council programs. The Council has maintained a relationship with DADAA members to involve people with disabilities in consultation about policies and programs.

The Public Affairs section has set in place a process to translate documents into accessible formats.

Purchaser

The Australia Council is perhaps best known for its funding (that is, purchasing) role. The Council funds artists, public, private and not-for-profit organisations to enrich the cultural life of all Australians. This year the Policy, Communications and Planning Division began a trial of ensuring that purchase specifications and funding contracts require providers to do everything reasonably possible to comply with the Disability Discrimination Act (DDA).

This year the Council's complaints and grievance mechanisms were monitored and reviewed.

Provider

The Australia Council's service charter continued to be a standing item for the management of the Council. This year a new mechanism for tracking responses to complaints was trialled to get a better crossorganisation monitoring of performance.

Employer

The Australia Council is also an employer. It strives to ensure that its recruitment, employment and professional development policies and procedures comply with the *DDA*.

In the new year Council will establish baseline data against which future performance can be compared across all these areas.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION SECTION 8 STATEMENT

PARTICULARS OF ORGANISATION

Information required to be published in the annual report by Section 8 of the *Freedom of Information Act* 1982 (the *FOI Act*) is contained in the body of this report as well as in this appendix.

POWERS

Under Section 6 of the *Australia Council Act* 1975, the Council has the power to do all things that are necessary or convenient to be done in connection with the performance of its functions and, in particular, has power:

- (a) to enter into contracts;
- (b) to erect buildings;
- (c) to occupy, use and control any land or building owned or held under lease by Australia and made available for the purposes of the Council;
- (d) to acquire, hold and dispose of real or personal property;
- (e) to accept gifts, devises and bequests made to the Council, whether on trust or otherwise, and to act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in the Council upon trust;
- (f) to make grants or loans of money, and to provide scholarships or other benefits, on such conditions as it thinks fit;
- (g) to cooperate with the States and local governing bodies and with other persons and organisations concerned with the arts; and

151

(h) to do anything incidental to any of its powers.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The Chair of Council is appointed by the Governor-General on recommendation of the Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts. All other Councillors are appointed by the Minister. The Council consists of up to 14 part-time members, including the Chair and Deputy Chair, Chairs of each Board, arts practitioners and community representatives. The Chief Executive Officer is a member of the Council ex officio. Members of the Council meet five to six times per year. Meetings are also held by teleconference as the need arises. The Act allows for the appointment of either a fulltime or part-time Chair.

There are seven seven-member Boards: Community Cultural Development, Dance, Literature, Music, New Media Arts, Theatre and Visual Arts/Craft; an eight-member Major Performing Arts Board; and a nine-member Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board. Board members are appointed for periods of between one and four years generally three. Boards usually meet between two and four times per year.

Under Section 7 of the Australia Council Act, the Council has delegated the power to make grants to the relevant Boards, within the framework of Council's priorities, policies and budget allocations. The majority of Board members are practising artists or have practised in the arts. They bring to the Boards first-hand knowledge of the particular requirements of the artform or the specific discipline, as well as a collective national overview. They participate in Board meetings by providing expert advice on the assessment of grant applications and the development of artform policy. The expertise of Board members is augmented by advisers drawn from the Register of Peers. The concept of peer group assessment within the Boards is a principle of Council.

Other procedures for public consultation are used at different times by the Boards and Council. For example:

public meetings to be held in various

- centres, both metropolitan and regional, generally in conjunction with Council and Board meetings;
- public meetings to be held by Board managers and other senior members of staff, either independently or in association with other arts organisations;
- discussion groups or seminars to be held with invited members of the public;
- draft discussion papers circulated for comment;
- open interviews' to be held where Board staff are interstate and available to meet current and prospective clients;
- regular meetings to be held between senior Australia Council officers and officers of State/Territory arts authorities:
- continuing liaison to take place between government departments and authorities (Commonwealth, State/Territory and local), as well as overseas agencies;
- views from the public to be invited when submissions are being prepared on topics of particular interest to the arts community.

CATEGORIES OF DOCUMENTS

The Council used the following documents and manuals in making decisions and recommendations:

- Australia Council Act 1975;
- relevant Commonwealth legislation;
- Australia Council Strategic Plan *Directions* 1999-2001;
- Australia Council policies:
- National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts policy;
- Arts in a Multicultural Australia 2000
- Regional Arts Development policy;
- Staff Operations Manual;
- Manual for Members of the Australia Council:
- Register of Peers Manual;
- Support for the Arts Handbook 2000 and Support for the Arts Handbook 2001;
- grant application forms;
- research papers;
- terms and conditions of employment;
- minutes and agendas (Council and Boards);
- program reviews; and
- program guidelines (Audience and Market Development).

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION PROCEDURES

Applicants seeking access under the Freedom of Information (FOI) Act to documents in the possession of the Council should forward a \$30 application fee and apply in writing to:

The Chief Executive Officer Attention: FOI Coordinator Australia Council PO Box 788 Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

The FOI Coordinator is available at the Council offices, located at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills NSW, or by telephone on (02) 9215 9000 or 1800 226 912 toll-free, during normal business hours. The offices are wheelchair accessible.

In accordance with Section 54 of the FOI Act, an applicant may, within 30 days of receiving notification of a decision to refuse a request under the Act, apply to the Chief Executive Officer seeking an internal review of that decision. This application should be accompanied by a \$40 application fee as provided for in the FOI Act. An officer of Council, who is at least one level above that of the initial decision-maker will conduct the review.

FACILITIES FOR ACCESS

If it approves access, and after it has received payment of any charges which apply, the Council will provide copies of the documents concerned.

Alternatively, applicants may arrange to inspect documents at the Council offices, at the above address. For applicants living outside of New South Wales, arrangements may be made to view the documents at the nearest regional office of the Australian Archives (in Melbourne, Brisbane, Townsville, Perth. Adelaide, Hobart, Darwin or Canberra).

The application fees and charges applying to FOI are as determined in Schedules to the FOI (Fees and Charges) Regulations. The Chief Executive Officer may remit the charges upon request. A decision not to remit the charges needs to be made within 30 days of a request being made.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION 2000-2001

There was one request for information under the *Freedom of Information Act* 1982, during 2000-2001.

SERVICE CHARTER

The Australia Council's Client Service Charter. released 1 July 1998, outlines how the organisation will deliver its services. The Charter continued to be provided to Council's constituents through the Support for the Arts *Handbook* 2001, web site, public newsletter, Artforce, and other interaction with the field.

PUBLICATIONS 2000–2001

The Australia Council produces a number of publications and audiovisual resources each year to meet the increasing demand for information on the arts industry from researchers, students, arts workers, politicians, the media and members of the public.

PUBLICATIONS

Reports, research papers, newsletters, handbooks, brochures and special-interest titles on the arts generated by Council are generally available from its Library.

Several Council publications are distributed commercially by DW Thorpe Pty Ltd, telephone (03) 9245 7370, while others, including older titles now out of print, can be borrowed on inter-library loan. A series of books on The Art of Self-Promotion, commissioned by the Australia Council, are published by Allen & Unwin.

A bibliography of all Australia Council publications is held in the Council's Library, and a list of publications in print is available on request, telephone (02) 9215 9000 or tollfree 1800 226 912; and is available on Council's web site

www.ozco.gov.au/resources/publications.

Publications issued by the Australia Council during 2000-2001 include:

Artforce: quarterly newsletter of the Australia Council, Surry Hills, Australia Council, No 106 2000, No 107 2000, No 108 2001

Arts in a Multicultural Australia (AMA) Policy, Surry Hills, Australia Council, November 2000

Arts Yarn Up: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board newsletter, Surry Hills, Australia Council, No 11 Spring 2000, No 12 Summer 2001, No 13 Autumn/Winter 2001

Australia Council Annual Report 1999-2000, Surry Hills, Australia Council, October 2000

Australia Council News: quarterly newsletter, Surry Hills, Australia Council, October 2000, December 2000, February 2001, June 2001

Australia Council Support for the Arts Handbook 2001, Surry Hills, Australia Council, January 2001

Books Alive!: quarterly update, Surry Hills, Australia Council, No 1 June 2001

Indigenous Writer's Survey, Surry Hills, Australia Council, June 2001

In Repertoire: A quide to Australian contemporary performance, Strawberry Hills, Australia Council, May 2001

In Repertoire: Australia's Indigenous Arts, Strawberry Hills, Australia Council, May 2000 (released October 2000)

Leadership Program for Multicultural Arts Workers, Surry Hills, Australia Council, March 2001

Planning for the Future Discussion Paper, Surry Hills, Australia Council, February 2001

Professional Development for Multicultural Arts Workers: Critical issues for action, Surry Hills, Australia Council, March 2001

154

The Arts Economy 1968-98: Three decades of growth in Australia, Surry Hills, Australia Council, August 2000

The Arts Economy Overview: A companion to Hans Guldberg's 'The Arts Economy 1968-98', Surry Hills, Australia Council, August 2000

The Taxi Driver, The Cook and the Greengrocer, Surry Hills, Australia Council, November 2000

Publications issued in association with the Australia Council during 2000-2001 include:

Young Australian's Reading, Melbourne, Australian Centre for Youth Literature - State Library Victoria, April 2001

ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH

Council's use of paid advertising is limited to the print media - for the notification of closing dates, the introduction of new programs, and the invitations to potential clients to meet with the Boards and staff at forums. The use of mailing houses is limited to the distribution to clients, the media and the public of newsletters, publications and other information on Council programs and events. Public Affairs advertising expenditure for 2000-2001 was approximately \$118,361.

ECOLOGICALLY SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Council has made efforts to minimise the impact of its activities on the environment.

During the year in review, the Council implemented the following initiatives that have had significant environmental and financial benefits:

- Workflow, an electronic communication management tool, enabling significant reduction in paper usage across Council; and
- the TRIM records management system, enabling central storage of documents in

electronic format - the implementation of this system has reduced the need for printing and physical storage of hard copy documentation, as well as facilitating information exchange electronically across the organisation.

To reduce energy consumption:

- air conditioning is only activated half an hour before staff enter the building, generally operating between 7.30am and 6.oopm; and
- building lighting is switched off at night except for emergency lighting.

Other initiatives include:

- recycling of paper across Council;
- electronic communication tools such as email reduce paper consumption;
- web site and intranet to disseminate information electronically for a wider audience;
- archival boxes used in our Records Section are made from recycled materials;
- reuse of envelopes for internal purposes with consideration given to privacy issues;
- web site backups are burnt to CD rather than maintaining paper copies.

Council has also trialled the following initiatives:

- use of recycled paper and paper manufactured from sugarcane stock; and
- recycling bins for aluminum cans and plastics.

Council intends to purchase scanning equipment to facilitate the distribution of high-frequency communication such as daily press clippings and weekly financial reports. It is intended that these be distributed electronically rather than in hard copy, and that they will also be accessible through the TRIM record-management system.

Council will be reviewing its commitment to the principles of ecologically sustainable development and intends to devise a more comprehensive plan to address environmental issues.

GLOSSARY

LIST OF ACRONYMS:

ABS

Australian Bureau of Statistics

ACMAC

Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee

AICC

Australian International Cultural Council

Australian Independent Records

Arts for a Multicultural Australia

AMD

Audience and Market Development

Australian Network for Art and Technology

Australian National University

APAM Australian Performing Arts Market

Artist-Run-Initiative

ATSIAB

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts

Board

ATSIC

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission

BAM

Brooklyn Academy of Music

Book Industry Assistance Plan

BMAC

Broome Musicians Aboriginal Corporation

CAS

Cultural Awards Scheme

CCDB

Community Cultural Development Board

Commission for International Cultural Promotion

DADAA

Disability in the Arts Disadvantage in the Arts Australia

DFAT

Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade

DIMA

Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs

EE0

Equal Employment Opportunity

FOPA

Festival of Pacific Arts

ISPA

International Society for the Performing Arts

LADEN

Little Asia Dance Exchange Network

MAMAS

 $Multicultural\ Arts\ Marketing\ Ambassadors$

Scheme

MFI

Major Festivals Initiative

MMF

Music Managers Forum

MPA

Major Performing Arts

NATSIAP

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander

Arts Policy

NEIC

National Entertainment Industry Conference

NIEC

National Independent Electronic Labels

Conference

NIDA

National Institute of Dramatic Art

NMA

New Media Arts

PVA

Promoting the Value of the Arts

RMIT

Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology

VACB

Visual Arts/Crafts Board

WAAPA

Western Australian Academy of Performing

INDEX

157



IMAGE: Eat Your Young, Arena Theatre Company. ARTISTS: Stephanie Lake and Emma Hawkins. Funded by the Theatre Board. PHOTO: Jeff Busby.

A Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, 7, 10, 23, 38-39 grants lists, 90-93 Access and equity, 150-151 Accounts, Aee Financial statements Advertising and market research, 154 Analysis of funding, Aee Funding Applications, statistics, 25	risk management, 51 senior management, 19-20 staff, 18, 149-150 strategic plan, 22, 34 strategic priorities, 41-50 Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC), 11-12 see also Arts in a Multicultural Australia (AMA)
Arts Development grants lists, 124 Arts Development Division, 8, 18, 23 See also individual artform funds	Australia International Cultural Council (AICC), 35
(e.g. Dance, Music, Theatre, etc.)	В
krts in a Multicultural Australia (AMA), 5, 40-41 see also Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC)	Budget 2000-2001, 50-51, 55
Assets and Liabilities, statement of, 61	C
Audience and Market Development, 8, 18 grants lists, 125-130	Cash flows, statement of, 62 Chair of Council, 5, 8, 9, 14, 59, 84, 152
Audit report, see Independent audit report	letter from, 5
Audit Committee, 8, 10-11	Chief Executive Officer, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 19, 59,
Australia Council	83, 85, 153
Australia Council Act 1975, 6, 7, 9, 10, 22,	Commissions, 27
149, 151, 152	see also individual artform grants lists
advisory bodies, 8, 11-12	Commitments, schedule of, 63
boards, 8, 9-10	Committees
budget, 50-51	Audit, 8, 10-11
committees, 8, 10-11	Executive, 8, 10
composition, 8, 9-10	Finance, 8, 10, 11
Conflict of Interest Code, 10	Commonwealth Disability Strategy, 150-151
corporate governance, 9-10	Community Cultural Development
documents, 152	grants lists, 94-97
ecologically sustainable development,	Contact Officer, 20
154-155	Contemporary Music Development, 54-55,
finance, 11, 57-88	133-134
formation of, 7	Contingencies, schedule of, 63
fraud control, 10	Corporate overview, 6-20
framework, 22	Council, see Australia Council
functions of, 6, 22-37	Craft, see Visual Arts/Craft
goals, 22-37	
governing body, 9	
how it works, 6-7, 31-32	D
insurance, 10, 71	Dance
investments, 24-31	grants lists, 98-99
members of, 9, 11, 14-18, 83-85, 152	Directions 1999-2001, 7, 10
online action plan, 49-50	Disability in the Arts Disadvantage in the
organisation chart, 8	Arts Australia (DADAA), 150-151
profile, 7	Drama, see Theatre

Emerging Artists, 24-25, 52-54 Equal employment opportunity,

see Human Resources Executive Committee, 8, 10

Finance Committee, 8, 10, 11

Financial statements, 57-88

allocation charts, 141-148

notes to, 62, 64-88 Freedom of information, 151, 153

analysis, 138-149

Glossary, 155-156

Grants lists, 89-136

Human Resources, 18

Governance, 9

grants lists, 89-136

Government Initiatives, 51-56

establishment profile, 149

organisational structure, 18

senior management, 19-20

workplace agreements, 150

staff statistics, 85, 149

workplace diversity, 150

workplace relations, 149

staff development and training, 150

grants lists, 133-136

Fellowships, 25-27

Finance, 8, 11

Functions, 6 Funding,

Information Technology, 18 International activities, 7, 27, 45-47, 28, 30, 35-36, 39, 54-55, 125-128 see also Grants lists Internet, see World Wide Web see also individual artform grants lists Finance and Services Division, 8, 18 Library, 18, 37, 153 Literature grants lists, 100-106 Major Festivals Initiative, 55-56, 134 Major Performing Arts, 8, 23 grants lists, 107-108 Major Performing Arts Inquiry, 5, 32, 88, 107 Market Development Initiatives, 33 Membership of Board/Funds and Committees, 10, 11, 12, 13, 90, 94, 98, 100, 107, 109, 114, 117, 120, 152 of Council, 9, 14-18, 59, 83, 84, 85, 152 Multiculturalism, see Arts in a Multicultural Australia (AMA), and Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC) Music grants lists, 109-113 Commonwealth Disability Strategy 150-151 equal employment opportunity, 150 New Media Arts occupational health and safety, 150 grants lists, 114-116 performance development, 150 New Tax System Information and Education Program, 136

Independent audit report, 58

New Work, 24-25 see also individual artform grants lists noise (National Media, Youth Culture and Arts Event), 56, 134

159

0

Occupational health and safety,

see Human Resources
Opening Ceremony of the Sydney 2000
Olympic Games, 5
Organisation chart, 8
Outputs and outcomes, 22-37, 72
Overseas studios, 28

Р

Partnerships, 92, 96, 99, 105, 108, 112, 119, 123 Peer assessment, 7, 10, 31, 152 see also Register of Peers Performing, see Dance; Music; Theatre Personnel, see Human Resources Planning for the Future, 5, 34, 43, 50 Policy and Planning, 18 Policy, Communications and Planning Division, 8, 18 grants lists, 131-132 Presentation and Promotion, 30-31 see also individual artform grants lists Promoting the Value of the Arts, 7, 12-13, 41-42 Promoting the Value of the Arts Committee, 8, 11, 12-13 Public Affairs, 18, 20 Publications, 23, 35, 50, 153-154 Publishing, see Literature

R

Regional Arts, 37-38, 51-52 Regional Panel, 5, 11, 13, 37 Register of Peers, 8, 10, 94, 98, 100, 109, 114, 117, 120, 152 Review of the year, *see* Year in review Risk Management Plan, 51

S

Schedule of Commitments, 63 Senior management, 19-20 Service Charter, 153 Staffing, see Human Resources Statement by Council Members, 59 Statement of Cash Flows, 62 Statement of Financial Performance, 60 Statement of Financial Position, 61

Т

Theatre grants lists, 117-119 Triennial grants, 28-30 see also individual artform grants lists

V

Visual Arts/Craft grants lists, 120-123

W

Working Groups, 12-13
World Wide Web, Australia Council home page,
7, 20, 32, 36, 49, 153
fuel4arts, 32, 33
noise, 56
SAUCE, 32, 33
Workplace Relations, see Human Resources

Υ

Year in review, 21-56
Young and Emerging Artists Initiative, 52-54,
135-136
Youth and the Arts Framework, 43-44, 132-133,
135-136
Youth Arts, see Emerging Artists; noise
(National Media, Youth Culture and Arts Event)
Youth Panel, 8, 11, 13, 43